209

Letting April 26, 2024

Notice to Bidders, Specifications and Proposal



Contract No. 61K34 LAKE County Section 18-00032-01-PV (Lindenhurst) Route FAU 160 (Lake Shore & Sprucewood Ln) Project B33M-363 () District 1 Construction Funds

Prepared by

F

Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX-Integrated Contractors Exchange). All bids must be submitted to the iCX system prior to 12:00 p.m. April 26, 2024 at which time the bids will be publicly opened from the iCX SecureVault.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 61K34 LAKE County Section 18-00032-01-PV (Lindenhurst) Project B33M-363 () Route FAU 160 (Lake Shore & Sprucewood Ln) District 1 Construction Funds

Pavement reconstruction on FAU 160 (Sprucewood Ln.) from Rolling Ridge Lane to Lake Shore Drive, continuing on Lake Shore from Sprucewood Lane to Beck Road in Lindenhurst.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to re-advertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Omer Osman, Secretary

CONTRACT 61K34

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2024

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

(Adopted 1-1-22) (Revised 1-1-24)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spe	ec. Sec.	Page No.
202	Earth and Rock Excavation	1
204	Borrow and Furnished Excavation	
207	Porous Granular Embankment	
211	Topsoil and Compost	4
407	Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)	5
420	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	6
502	Excavation for Structures	7
509	Metal Railings	8
540	Box Culverts	9
542	Pipe Culverts	29
586	Granular Backfill for Structures	34
630	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	35
644	High Tension Cable Median Barrier	36
665	Woven Wire Fence	37
782	Reflectors	38
801	Electrical Requirements	40
821	Roadway Luminaires	43
1003	Fine Aggregates	44
1004	Coarse Aggregates	45
1010	Finely Divided Minerals	46
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	47
1030	Hot-Mix Asphalt	48
1061	Waterproofing Membrane System	49
1067	Luminaire	50
1097	Reflectors	57

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHEC	CK SH	HEET#	AGE NO.
1	\boxtimes	Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	59
2	\boxtimes	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	62
3	\boxtimes	EEO	
4		Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	73
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts	78
6		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	
7		Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	
8		Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	
9		Construction Layout Stakes	87
10		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	
11		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	
12		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	
13	\boxtimes	Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	
14		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	99
15		Polymer Concrete	
16		Reserved	
17		Bicycle Racks	104
18		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	106
19		Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	
20		English Substitution of Metric Bolts	
21		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	
22		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	
23	\boxtimes	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	
24		Reserved	135
25		Reserved	
26		Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	
27	Ш	Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	
28	Ш	Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	
29		Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	
30		Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	
31		Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	
32		Station Numbers in Pavements or Overlays	151

LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Table of Contents

CHECK SHEET #	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
LRS 1 Reserved	153
LRS 2	154
LRS 3 Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	155
LRS 4 Flaggers in Work Zones	156
LRS 5 Contract Claims	157
LRS 6 Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	158
LRS 7	164
LRS 8 Reserved	170
LRS 9	
LRS 10 Reserved	175
LRS 11	176
LRS 12	178
LRS 13 Selection of Labor	
LRS 14 Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	181
LRS 15 Partial Payments	184
LRS 16 Protests on Local Lettings	185
LRS 17 Substance Abuse Prevention Program	186
LRS 18 Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	187
LRS 19 Reflective Crack Control Treatment	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS	1
LOCATION OF WORK	1
DESCRIPTION OF WORK	1
DIRT ON PAVEMENT OR STRUCTURES	2
CONSTRUCTION NOISE RESTRICTIONS	2
FAILURE TO COMPLETE PLANT CARE AND ESTABLISHMENT WORK ON TIME	2
STATUS OF UTILITIES (D-1)	3
MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS	9
STREET CLEANING	10
SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	11
INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION	13
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH	14
DETECTABLE WARNINGS	15
PAVEMENT REMOVAL	16
CONCRETE END SECTIONS	17
ADJUSTING WATER MAIN	18
DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	19
FRAMES AND LIDS	20
CONCRETE CURB AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER	21
FLASHING BEACON, POST MOUNTED, SOLAR POWERED INSTALLATION	22
MAILBOX REMOVE AND REPLACE	25
BRICK PAVER REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION, SPECIAL	26
TRENCH BACKFILL, SPECIAL	28
FENCE REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION	29
EROSION CONTROL BLANKET (SPECIAL)	
PAVEMENT REMOVAL, (SPECIAL)	32
TEMPORARY PATCHING	33
AGGREGATE SHOULDER REMOVAL	34
RETAINING WALL REMOVAL	35
STORM SEWER REMOVAL	36
CLEANOUTS	37
ADJUSTING WATER SERVICE LINES	38
PIPE DRAINS 4" (SPECIAL)	39
CHAIN LINK FENCE TO BE REMOVED AND RE-ERECTED	40

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (DISTRICT 1)	41
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	42
CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN, (SPECIAL)	46
SANITARY SERVICE TO BE ADJUSTED	47
INLET AND OUTLET PROTECTION	48
STORMWATER TREATMENT UNIT	49
HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 3"	
CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	55
DRAINAGE & UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED	56
DRAINAGE & UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)	57
DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED	59
SEDIMENT CONTROL, SILT CURTAIN	60
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE	61
STORM SEWER, (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS) FOR CIRCULAR PIPE	62
LANDSCAPE PLANTER WALL REMOVAL AND SALVAGE	64
TEMPORARY GANG MAILBOX	65
WOOD WALL REMOVE AND SALVAGE	66
DRAINAGE AND INLET PROTECTION UNDER TRAFFIC (D1)	67
HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN VERIFICATION AND PRODUCTION (D1)	69
FRICTION AGGREGATE (D1)	
HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE (D1)	74
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (D1)	80
AVAILABLE REPORTS	81
IDOT TRAINING PROGRAM GRADUATE ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISI	ON
(TPG)	82
LOCAL ROADS SPECIAL PROVISION 107-4	84
LOCAL ROADS SPECIAL PROVISION 1030-2	
PERMIT: IEPA SWPPP	87
PERMIT: IEPA NOI	95
PERMIT: U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS REGIONAL PERMIT 3	98

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following special provisions indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

<u>File</u> Name	<u>Pg.</u>		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
80099			Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2022
80274	104	\boxtimes	Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2022
80192			Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	April 1, 2023
80173	107	\boxtimes	Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2017
80426			Bituminous Surface Treatment with Fog Seal	Jan. 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
80241			Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
50531		Ш	Building Removal	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2022
50261		Ц	Building Removal with Asbestos Abatement	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2022
80449	109	\boxtimes	Cement, Type IL	Aug. 1, 2023	
80384	110	\boxtimes	Compensable Delay Costs	June 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
80198		빌	Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
80199		\vdash	Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80453	444		Concrete Sealer	Nov. 1, 2023	N 4 0044
80261	114		Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
80434	4.47		Corrugated Plastic Pipe (Culvert and Storm Sewer)	Jan. 1, 2021	
80029	117	\boxtimes	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Mar. 2, 2019
80229		님	Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	Aug. 1, 2017
80452		\forall	Full Lane Sealant Waterproofing System	Nov. 1, 2023	
80447		님	Grading and Shaping Ditches	Jan 1, 2023	lam 4 0000
80433		H	Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2021	Jan. 1, 2022
80443	107	\mathbb{H}	High Tension Cable Median Barrier Removal	April 1, 2022	
80456 80446	127 128	\boxtimes	Hot-Mix Asphalt Langitudinal Joint Socient	Jan. 1, 2024 Nov. 1, 2022	Aug 1 2022
* 80438	120	\exists	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint Sealant	June 2, 2021	Aug. 1, 2023 April 2, 2024
80045		H	Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded Contracts Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2022
80450		H	Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Aug. 1, 2023	Jan. 1, 2022
80441	130		Performance Graded Asphalt Binder	Jan 1, 2023	
80451	135		Portland Cement Concrete	Aug. 1, 2023	
34261	100	H	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2022
* 80455	136		Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Jan. 1, 2024	April 1, 2024
80445	138		Seeding	Nov. 1, 2022	, tp 1, 202 !
* 80457	144		Short Term and Temporary Pavement Markings	April 1, 2024	
80448	147	Ħ	Source of Supply and Quality Requirements	Jan. 2, 2023	
80340		Ħ	Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2022
80127		Ħ	Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2022
80397	148	$\overline{\boxtimes}$	Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting	April 2, 2018	,
80391	149	\boxtimes	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	Nov. 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
80437	150	\boxtimes	Submission of Payroll Records	April 1, 2021	Nov. 2, 2023
80435			Surface Testing of Pavements – IRI	Jan. 1, 2021	Jan. 1, 2023
80410			Traffic Spotters	Jan. 1, 2019	
20338	152	\boxtimes	Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	Sept. 2, 2021
80429			Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course	April 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
80439	155	\boxtimes	Vehicle and Equipment Warning Lights	Nov. 1, 2021	Nov. 1, 2022
80302	156	\boxtimes	Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	Nov. 1, 2021
80454			Wood Sign Support	Nov. 1, 2023	
80427	157	\boxtimes	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	Mar. 2, 2020	
80071	159	\boxtimes	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

STATE OF ILLINOIS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" adopted January 1, 2022, as amended by the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, adopted January 1, 2024; the Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Special Provisions indicated on the respective Check Sheets herein, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices", "Manual of Test Procedures", and the "Manual for Materials Inspection," adopted January 1, 2006, all issued by the State of Illinois Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as the "Standard Specifications", and the "Standard Specification for Water & Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", Eighth Edition, June 2020 are hereby incorporated by reference and shall apply to and govern the construction of the Sprucewood Lane/Lake Shore Drive Roadway Improvement Project, Section No. 18-00032-01-PV, in Lindenhurst, Lake County, Illinois.

The following SPECIAL PROVISIONS supplement the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS shall apply to and govern the construction of Sprucewood Lane/Lake Shore Drive Roadway Improvement Project, Contract No. 61K34, Section No. 18-00032-01-PV, Project No. B33M(363), Job No. C-91-131-23 in the Village of Lindenhurst, Lake County, Illinois. In case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, said SPECIAL PROVISIONS shall take precedence and shall govern.

LOCATION OF WORK

The project is located on Sprucewood Lane from Rolling Ridge Lane to Lake Shore Drive, and on Lake Shore Drive from Sprucewood Lane to Beck Road, in the Village of Lindenhurst, County of Lake, Illinois. The gross and net length of the project is 3,330 feet (0.63 miles).

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The work consists of full pavement removal and reconstruction with horizontal and vertical realignment, sidewalk construction with ADA improvements, drainage improvements, ditch grading, and all necessary restoration, as well as all incidental and collateral work to complete the project as shown on the plans an described herein.

DIRT ON PAVEMENT OR STRUCTURES

The slurry resulting from saw cutting work shall be immediately washed away using water to prevent tracking by vehicles or pedestrians to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

CONSTRUCTION NOISE RESTRICTIONS

Add the following to Article 107.35 of the Standard Specifications:

In accordance with the Village Code Article 94.05(I)(i), all Work shall be performed between the hours of 7:00 AM and 7:00 PM, Monday through Friday, between 7:30 AM and 5:00 PM on Saturday, and between 10:00 AM and 5:00 PM on Sunday, except in the case of urgent necessity as determined by the Director of Engineering.

FAILURE TO COMPLETE PLANT CARE AND ESTABLISHMENT WORK ON TIME

Should the Contractor fail to complete the plant care and/or supplemental watering work as per the standard specifications or within 36 hours notification from the Engineer, or within such extended times as may have been allowed by the Department, the Contractor shall be liable to the Department in the amount of:

- \$50.00 per tree/per day
- \$40.00 per large shrub/per day
- \$35.00 per small shrub/per day
- \$20.00 per vine/per day
- \$20.00 per perennial/per day
- \$20.00 per sq yd sod/per day

not as penalty but as liquidated damages, for each calendar day or a portion thereof of overrun in the contract time or such extended time as may have been allowed.

In fixing the damages as set out herein, the desire is to establish a mode of calculation for the work since the Department's actual loss, in the event of delay, cannot be predetermined, would be difficult of ascertainment, and a matter of argument and unprofitable litigation. This said mode is an equitable rule for measurement of the Department's actual loss and fairly takes into account the loss of the tree(s) if the watering or plant care is delayed. The Department shall not be required to provide any actual loss in order to recover these liquidated damages provided herein, as said damages are very difficult to ascertain. Furthermore, no provision of this clause shall be construed as a penalty, as such is not the intention of the parties.

A calendar day is every day shown on the calendar and starts at 12:00 midnight and ends at the following 12:00 midnight, twenty-four hours later.

STATUS OF UTILITIES (D-1)

Effective: June 1, 2016 Revised: January 1, 2020

Utility companies and/or municipal owners located within the construction limits of this project have provided the following information regarding their facilities and the proposed improvements. The tables below contain a description of specific conflicts to be resolved and/or facilities which will require some action on the part of the Department's contractor to proceed with work. Each table entry includes an identification of the action necessary and, if applicable, the estimated duration required for the resolution.

UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Conflicts noted below have been identified by following the suggested staging plan included in the contract. The company has been notified of all conflicts and will be required to obtain the necessary permits to complete their work; in some instances, resolution will be a function of the construction staging. The responsible agency must relocate, or complete new installations as noted below; this work has been deemed necessary to be complete for the Department's contractor to then work in the stage under which the item has been listed.

Pre-Stage

LOCATION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	DURATION OF TIME
132+58.62 29.0' RT- 27.5'LT	AT&T Cable & Pedestal	Cable and pedestal to be relocated.	AT&T	30 days
134+00.93, 26.89' LT	Aerial Cable TV	Pole to be relocated.	Comcast (?)	30 days
135+26.0, 26.5'LT to 138+72.33, 25.06' LT	AT&T Cable	Cable to be relocated	AT&T	30 days
135+48.67, 26.36' LT	AT&T Pedestal	Pedestal to be relocated.	AT&T	30 days
135+52.08, 27.37' LT	Aerial/Underground Cable TV	Pole to be relocated.	Comcast (?)	30 days
138+72.33, 25.06' LT	AT&T Pedestal	Pedestal to be relocated.	AT&T	30 days
~203+20.00, 16.0' RT	AT&T Pedestal	Pedestal to be relocated.	AT&T	30 days
~203+87.00, 22.0' RT	AT&T Pedestal	Pedestal to be relocated.	AT&T	30 days
~205+80.00, 26.5' RT	AT&T Pedestal	Pedestal to be relocated.	AT&T	30 days

207+46.96, 28.59' RT	AT&T Pedestal	Pedestal to be relocated.	AT&T	30 days
207+46.96, 28.59' RT to ~207+11.54, 50.94' LT	AT&T Cable	Cable to be relocated	AT&T	30 days
211+28.11, 25.95' RT	AT&T Pedestal	Pedestal to be relocated.	AT&T	30 days
~203+20, 16.0' RT to 212+75, 22' RT	AT&T Cable	Cable to be relocated	AT&T	30 days
207+42.05, 118.22' LT	Underground Cable TV	Pole to be relocated.	Comcast (?)	30 days
217+19.0, 26.05' LT	AT&T Cable	Cable to be adjusted or replaced	AT&T	30 days
220+50.00, 23.46' RT	AT&T Cable	Cable to be adjusted or replaced	AT&T	30 days
221+68.83, 32.84' RT	AT&T Cable	Cable to be adjusted or replaced	AT&T	30 days
222+97.54, 26.26' LT	AT&T Cable	Cable to be adjusted or replaced	AT&T	30 days

Stage 1

LOCATION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	DURATION OF TIME
132+50 LT/RT	Underground Telephone	Line to be relocated.	AT&T	30 days
202+00 LT	Underground Gas	2" gas main to be relocated.	North Shore Gas	30 days
207+50 LT	Underground Gas	2" gas main to be relocated.	North Shore Gas	30 days
212+75 LT/RT	Underground Telephone	Line to be relocated.	AT&T	30 days
217+30 LT	Underground Electric.	Line to be relocated.	ComEd	30 days
218+50 LT	Underground Gas	2" gas main to be relocated.	North Shore Gas	30 days
221+50 LT	Underground Gas	2" gas main to be relocated.	North Shore Gas	30 days
221+75 RT	Underground Electric. Line to be relocated.		ComEd	30 days

221+75 RT	Underground Cable TV.	Line to be relocated.	ComEd	30 days
-----------	--------------------------	-----------------------	-------	---------

The following contact information is what was used during the preparation of the plans as provided by the Agency/Company responsible for resolution of the conflict.

Agency/Company Responsible to Resolve Conflict	Name of contact	Address	Phone	e-mail address
AT&T (Distribution) Local	Steve Larson	1000 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60523	(630) 573-5450	g11629@att.com
Comcast	Martha Gieras	688 Industrial Drive, Elmhurst, IL 60126	(224) 229- 5862	martha_gieras@cable.comcast.com
Commonwealth Edison	Lisa Argast	Electronic Plan Submittal	(630) 576-7094	lisa.mavity@comed.com
North Shore Gas	Jim Ly	3001 Grand Avenue, Waukegan, IL 60082	(847) 263-3225	jly@northshoregasdelivery.com

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The days required for conflict resolution should be taken into account in the bid as this information has also been factored into the timeline identified for the project when setting the completion date. The applicable portions of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

Estimated duration of time provided in the action column for the first conflicts identified will begin on the date of the executed contract regardless of the status of the utility relocations. The responsible agencies will be working toward resolving subsequent conflicts in conjunction with contractor activities in the number of days noted.

The estimated relocation dates must be part of the progress schedule submitted by the contractor. A utility kickoff meeting will be scheduled between the Department, the Department's contractor and the utility companies. The Department's contractor is responsible for contacting J.U.L.I.E. prior to any and all excavation work.

The responsible agencies will be working toward resolving subsequent conflicts in conjunction with contractor activities in the number of days noted.

The estimated relocation dates must be part of the progress schedule submitted by the contractor. A utility kickoff meeting will be scheduled between the Department, the Department's contractor and the utility companies. The Department's contractor is responsible for contacting J.U.L.I.E. prior to any and all excavation work.

<u>UTILITIES TO BE WATCHED AND PROTECTED</u>

The areas of concern noted below have been identified by following the suggested staging plan included for the contract. The information provided is not a comprehensive list of all remaining utilities, but those which during coordination were identified as ones which might require the Department's contractor to take into consideration when making the determination of the means and methods that would be required to construct the proposed improvement. In some instances, the contractor will be responsible to notify the owner in advance of the work to take place so necessary staffing on the owner's part can be secured.

Pre-Stage

LOCATION	TYPE	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	Action
131+00 to 140+00 LT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
203+20 to 212+75 RT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
212+75 to 220+50 LT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
220+50 to 223+00 RT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
223+00 to 225+00 LT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
212+75 to 225+00 LT	Underground cable	Comcast	Watch and Protect
220+50 to 225+00 RT	Underground cable	Comcast	Watch and Protect
212+75 to 220+75, 222+10 to 225+00 LT	Underground electric	ComEd	Watch and Protect
220+75 to 225+00 RT	Underground electric	ComEd	Watch and Protect
131+00 to 140+00 RT	Underground gas line	North Shore Gas	Watch and Protect

200+00 to 225+00 LT	Underground gas line	North Shore Gas	Watch and Protect
212+75 to 213+75 RT	Underground gas line	North Shore Gas	Watch and Protect

Stage 1

LOCATION	TYPE	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	DURATION OF TIME
131+00 to 140+00 LT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
203+20 to 212+75 RT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
212+75 to 220+50 LT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
220+50 to 223+00 RT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
223+00 to 225+00 LT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
212+75 to 225+00 LT	Underground cable	Comcast	Watch and Protect
220+50 to 225+00 RT	Underground cable	Comcast	Watch and Protect
212+75 to 220+75, 222+10 to 225+00 LT	Underground electric	ComEd	Watch and Protect
220+75 to 225+00 RT	Underground electric	ComEd	Watch and Protect
131+00 to 140+00 RT	Underground gas line	North Shore Gas	Watch and Protect
200+00 to 225+00 LT	Underground gas line	North Shore Gas	Watch and Protect
212+75 to 213+75 RT	Underground gas line	North Shore Gas	Watch and Protect

Stage 2

LOCATION	TYPE	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	DURATION OF TIME
131+00 to 140+00 LT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
203+20 to 212+75 RT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
212+75 to 220+50 LT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
220+50 to 223+00 RT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
223+00 to 225+00 LT	Underground cable	AT&T	Watch and Protect
212+75 to 225+00 LT	Underground cable	Comcast	Watch and Protect
220+50 to 225+00 RT	Underground cable	Comcast	Watch and Protect
212+75 to 220+75, 222+10 to 225+00 LT	Underground electric	ComEd	Watch and Protect
220+75 to 225+00 RT	Underground electric	ComEd	Watch and Protect
131+00 to 140+00 RT	Underground gas line	North Shore Gas	Watch and Protect
200+00 to 225+00 LT	Underground gas line	North Shore Gas	Watch and Protect
212+75 to 213+75 RT	Underground gas line	North Shore Gas	Watch and Protect

MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

STREET CLEANING

Special attention shall be paid to Section 107.15 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. If the CONTRACTOR fails to clean the pavement, sidewalk or parkways on or adjacent to the section under construction to the satisfaction of the Village at any time during the contract, the ENGINEER will notify the CONTRACTOR at which time the CONTRACTOR will have 24 hours to respond.

If the CONTRACTOR fails to respond within 24 hours, an amount of \$1000.00 daily, multiplied by a Gravity Adjustment Factor as described in Article 105.03(a) will be deducted from any monies due the CONTRACTOR.

The CONTRACTOR shall contract to have these streets swept each week during construction.

This work shall be included in the cost of PAVEMENT REMOVAL.

SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING

This work will include watering sod, trees, shrubs, vines, and perennials at the rates specified and as directed by the Engineer.

<u>Schedule:</u> Watering will only begin after the successful completion of all period of establishment requirements. Water trees, shrubs, and vines every 7 days throughout the growing season (April 1 to November 30). Water perennials, plugs, and sod a minimum of twice a week. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to adjust the watering rate and frequency depending upon weather conditions.

Watering must be completed in a timely manner. When the Engineer directs the Contractor to do supplemental watering, the Contractor must begin the watering operation within 24 hours of notice. The Contractor shall give an approximate time window of when they will begin at the work location to the Engineer. The Engineer shall be present during the watering operation. A minimum of 10 units of water per day must be applied until the work is complete.

Should the Contractor fail to complete the work on a timely basis or within such extended times as may have been allowed by the Department, the Contractor shall be liable to the Department liquidated damages as outlined in the "Failure to Complete Plant Care and Establishment Work on Time" special provision.

In fixing the damages as set out herein, the desire is to establish a mode of calculation for the work since the Department's actual loss, in the event of delay, cannot be predetermined, would be difficult of ascertainment, and a matter of argument and unprofitable litigation. This said mode is an equitable rule for measurement of the Department's actual loss and fairly takes into account the loss of the trees if the watering is delayed. The Department shall not be required to provide any actual loss in order to recover these liquidated damages provided herein, as said damages are very difficult to ascertain. Furthermore, no provision of this clause shall be construed as a penalty, as such is not the intention of the parties.

A calendar day is every day shown on the calendar and starts at 12:00 midnight and ends at the following 12:00 midnight, twenty-four hours later.

<u>Source of Water</u>: The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the source of water used and provide written certification that the water does not contain chemicals harmful to plant growth.

Rate of Application: The normal rates of application for watering are as follows. The Engineer will adjust these rates as needed depending upon weather conditions.

35 gallons per tree

25 gallons per large shrub

15 gallons per small shrub

4 gallons per vine

3 gallons per perennial plant (Gallon)

2 gallons per perennial plant (Quart)

2 gallons per perennial plant (Plug)

27 gallons per square yard for Sodded Areas

Method of Application: A spray nozzle that does not damage small plants must be used when watering all vegetation. Water shall be applied at the base of the plant to keep as much water as possible off plant leaves. An open hose may be used to water trees, shrubs, and seedlings if mulch and soil are not displaced by watering. The water shall be applied to individual plants in such a manner that the plant hole shall be saturated without allowing the water to overflow beyond the earthen saucer. Watering of plants in beds shall be applied in such a manner that all plant holes are uniformly saturated without allowing the water flow beyond the periphery of the bed. Water shall slowly infiltrate into soil and completely soak the root zone. The Contractor must supply metering equipment as needed to assure the specified application rate of water.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>: Supplemental watering will be measured in units of 1000 gallons of water applied as directed.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit of SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING, measured as specified. Payment will include the cost of all water, equipment and labor needed to complete the work specified herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION

Description. This work shall consist of constructing, maintaining, removing, and disposing of temporary above-grade inlet protection for the capture of construction debris and sedimentation.

Construction Requirements: This work shall be in accordance with Section 280 of the Standard Specifications and according to IDOT highway standard 280001 and the plan details except as modified herein.

Straw or hay bales shall not be permitted. Inlet and Pipe Protection shall only include silt filter fence and wooden spacers as shown in the highway standard. Silt filter fence shall be in accordance with Section 280 of the standard specifications for perimeter erosion barrier.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:

This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION, which price shall include all labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work as specified herein.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH

- **424.01 Description.** This work shall consist of placing Portland cement concrete sidewalk on a compacted subbase and shall be performed in accordance with Sections 311 and 424 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS with the following alterations.
- **424.04-424.10 Construction Requirements.** Sidewalks shall be placed on 2-inches of Subbase Granular Material, Type B, which shall be included in the cost of Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk 5 Inch. Expansion joints shall be placed at intervals of not more than 50 feet and contraction joints every five (5) feet. At driveway apron locations, the depth of concrete shall be increased to 7-inches. All required excavation shall be included, even where no sidewalk currently exists.
- **424.11 Method of Measurement.** Portland cement concrete sidewalk will be measured for payment in place, and the area computed in square feet.
- **424.12 Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH, which price shall include all required expansion joints, special texturing, variable height edge treatment at sidewalk ramps, additional thickness at driveway aprons, and all required earthwork (excavation or fill).

DETECTABLE WARNINGS

Description. This work shall consist of installing detectable warnings at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER.

Detectable warnings shall consist of a surface of truncated domes aligned in a square pattern (parallel alignment) or triangular pattern. Dome spacing, dome size, and detectable warning locations are shown in Highway Standard 424001 "Curb Ramps for Sidewalks". Detectable warning surfaces shall contrast visually with the adjacent walking surfaces by having light on dark, or dark on light; and, shall extend 24 inches in the direction of travel and the full width of the curb ramp, landing, or sidewalk (IDOT Memo 2004-18).

The CONTRACTOR shall provide and install bright yellow, pre-stamped, fiberglass reinforced plastic panels with reinforced truncated domes on all curb ramps or as mandated by the ADAAG, or as determined by the ENGINEER. These ramp panels shall comply with Highway Standard 424001 "Curb Ramps for Sidewalks". Any ramp panel substitutions must be submitted in writing to ENGINEER for approval.

Articles 424.08 – 424.12 of the Standard Specifications shall be replaced with the following:

424.08 Curb Ramps. Curb ramps shall be constructed according to the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG), the Illinois Accessibility Code, and as shown on the plans. Curb ramps shall be constructed to the same thickness as the adjacent sidewalk with a minimum thickness of 100 mm (5 in.).

424.09 Detectable Warnings. The detectable warning shall be installed during the construction of the PCC sidewalk, with the top of the detectable warning flush with the surface of the sidewalk. All PCC sidewalk and aggregate subbase installed below the detectable warning shall be considered incidental to the DETECTABLE WARNINGS. The detectable warning shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications.

The detectable warnings shall be installed at curb ramps, medians and pedestrian refuge islands, at-grade railroad crossings, transit platform edges, and other locations where pedestrians are required to cross a hazardous vehicular way. Detectable warnings shall also be installed at alleys and commercial entrances when permanent traffic control devices are present (IDOT Memo 2004-18). The installation shall be an integral part of the walking surface and only the actual domes shall project above the walking surface.

424.10 Backfill. After the concrete has been cured, the spaces along the edges of the sidewalk and ramps shall be backfilled with approved material. The material shall be compacted until firm and the surface neatly graded.

424.11 Disposal of Surplus Material. Surplus or waste material shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE FOOT for DETECTABLE WARNINGS, which price shall include all materials, labor, and equipment necessary to perform the work as shown in the construction detail and specified herein. Each detectable warning shall be considered the full 2' x 5' detectable warning area.

PAVEMENT REMOVAL

Description. This work shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal of the existing pavement, including all bituminous material and existing granular subbase, to an assumed depth of 15 inches. This work shall be in conformance with applicable provisions of Section 440 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS and as specified herein. All necessary sawcutting shall be incidental to this work.

Construction Requirements. The depth of existing pavement (including all asphalt and aggregate base or other material) to be removed shall be considered to be 18 inches. Any earth excavation required to remove 18 inches of pavement and/or subbase/subgrade material shall be included in this item.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be measured and paid at the contract unit price per SQUARE YARD for PAVEMENT REMOVAL, which price shall include all pavement removal and earth excavation, labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete this work.

CONCRETE END SECTIONS

This work shall consist of constructing a precast concrete end section in accordance with the applicable portions of Sections 503 and 504 of the Standard Specifications and the Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer. This work shall include required excavation, backfilling, disposing of surplus material, and restoration for the construction of the end section.

Materials. Materials shall be in accordance with Articles 503.02 and 504.02 of the Standard Specifications. All grout shall be non-shrink grout according to Article 1024.02 of the Standard Specifications.

Portland Cement Concrete (Class SI) shall be used throughout the structure.

All reinforcement bars and welded wire reinforcement shall be epoxy coated in accordance with Article 1006.10 of the Standard Specifications.

Equipment. Equipment shall be in accordance with Articles 503.03 and 504.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Construction Requirements. Construction shall conform to the IDOT Highway Standard drawings 542001 and 542011, and all applicable portions of Sections 503 and 504 of the Standard Specifications.

An approved non-shrink grout shall be used to fill all voids between the end section and the pipe(s).

End sections shall be constructed flush with the existing or proposed final grade.

Unsuitable material and suitable material in excess of that required for backfilling shall be disposed of by the Contractor according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for CONCRETE END SECTION of the diameter or equivalent round size and slope specified.

Traversable Pipe Grate for Concrete End Sections will be paid for separately.

ADJUSTING WATER MAIN

Description. This work shall consist of adjusting water main in conflict with sewer to be constructed.

Materials. Materials for adjusting watermain shall be ductile iron pipe, Class 52, conforming to ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51-86, Standard for Ductile Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast in Metal Molds or Sand Lined Molds, for Water or Other Liquids. Ductile iron pipe shall be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104, Standard for Cement Mortar Lining and Ductile Iron and Gray Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water. Fittings shall be ductile iron or cast iron in accordance with AWWA C110, Standard for Ductile Iron and Gray Iron Fittings, 3-in. through 48-in., for Water and Other Liquids, and AWWA C151. Pipe joints shall be mechanical or push-on in accordance with AWWA C111, Standard for Rubber Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron and Gray Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings. Refer to the latest revision for the above AWWA standards. All mechanical joint fittings shall be installed with stainless steel bolts. All new watermain shall be wrapped with polyethylene film, a minimum of 5 mils in thickness.

Construction Requirements. Installation requirement shall be in accordance with Section 561 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, and shall be completed within the work hours designated by the ENGINEER.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per LINEAL FOOT, as measured along the centerline of the pipe, for ADJUSTING WATER MAIN, of the diameter specified. Said price shall include the cost of all pipe, fittings, joint materials, hydrostatic test, disinfection of water main, removal and disposal of old watermain and all excavation. Trench backfill will be measured and paid for as specified in the SPECIAL PROVISION for TRENCH BACKFILL, SPECIAL, included elsewhere herein.

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

Description. This work consists of constructing storm water drainage structures in accordance with Section 602 of the Standard Specifications. The term drainage structure shall mean any inlet, catch basin, or manhole structure for the purpose of stormwater runoff drainage infrastructure, inclusive.

Materials. Materials shall in accordance with Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications. Drainage structures shall be constructed in accordance with the applicable IDOT Highway Standard Drawing of the type and diameter specified.

Frames and Grates shall be Type 11V or Type 1 in accordance with IDOT Highway Drawing Standard 604056 or 604001, respectively.

For depressed curb areas, drainage structures shall be equipped with a SPECIAL FRAME AND GRATE as shown on the plans. Special Frame and Grates shall be IDOT Highway Standard Drawing 604001 with a cast open lid, or an ADA Compliant cast open lid if within a crosswalk or accessible ramp area.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for MANHOLES or CATCH BASINS of the type and diameter specified, with the specified frame and grate.

FRAMES AND LIDS

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing structure frame and grates of the types specified as shown on the plans, in accordance with Sections 602 and 604 of the Standard Specifications, and as determined by the Engineer. Type 1 frames and lids shall be Neenah R-1713 and shall be of a 'heavy duty' type and consist of the following:

Curb Inlets or Catch Basins

Frame & Open Lid: Shall read 'drains to waterways, dump no waste' including symbols.

For Sewer Manholes and Valve Vaults

Frame & Closed Lid: Shall be 'self-sealing' with neoprene gasket and 2 concealed pick holes.

All closed lids shall have the words "SANITARY", "STORM", "COMBINED", or "WATER" cast into them.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the proposed structure.

CONCRETE CURB AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

Description. This work shall consist of constructing concrete curb and combination concrete curb and gutter in accordance with Section 606 of the Standard Specifications, with the following modifications.

Subbase Granular Material, Type B shall be furnished and placed at a depth of 4" below the concrete curb or combination concrete curb and gutter, in accordance with Section 311 of the Standard Specifications. This work shall be included in the cost of concrete curb or combination concrete curb and gutter, of the type specified. All required excavation to complete the work shall be included in the cost of the items.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work shall be measured for payment in units per lineal FOOT for CONCRETE CURB or COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, of the type specified, which price shall include all pavement removal and earth excavation, labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete this work.

FLASHING BEACON, POST MOUNTED, SOLAR POWERED INSTALLATION

Description.

This item shall consist of installing a new post mounted, solar powered flashing beacon installation as shown on the plans and as described herein. The installation of a new post mounted, solar powered flashing beacon shall conform to divisions 800 and 1000 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction except as revised herein.

The Flashing Beacon, Post Mounted, Solar Power Installation shall be a fully compliant with all of the latest FHWA, MUTCD, and PROWAG guidelines and consist of a redundant and secure System Server, Controller, Flashing Beacon, Activation Device, Post and Base.

1. System Server

The System Server shall be housed in one or more independent facilities with on-premises 24/7 security staff and Uninterruptible Power Supply ("UPS").

2. Controller

The Controller shall be the equipped with a GPRS/EDGE modem and GPS receiver attached to its antenna unit, and the system shall not require the installation or alteration of any other equipment or associated hardware, such as traffic signal controllers, Ethernet connections, local radios, local wireless connections or local networks.

3. Flashing Beacons

The flashing beacons shall be Rectangular Rapid Flash Beacons (RRFB) as shown on the plans.

Rectangular Rapid Flash Beacons

The RRFB housing shall contain two primary light bars mounted in compliance with Interim Approval IA-21 requirements, but exceeding the minimum 5" W x 2" H size and Interim Approval IA-21 total light emission requirements. In addition to the primary light bars, the housing shall have smaller secondary light bars mounted on each end for pedestrian notification, arrayed in a 0.4" W x 2" H rectangle. The secondary light bars shall have optional opaque covers if pedestrian notification from either or both ends of the housing is not desired. The overall dimensions of the RRFB unit shall be 29"W x 4"H x 1.5"D. The LEDs used in both the primary and secondary light bars shall be rated for a minimum 15-year life, and the light bars shall not protrude beyond the surface of the housing, shall not be mounted to the housing with exposed screws, and shall be covered with polycarbonate windows for durability and vandal resistance. The RRFB shall draw attention at distances greater than 1,000 feet during the day and over 1 mile at night.

The RRFB housing shall be made of powder-coated aluminum with a minimum thickness of 0.125" and shall provide a mounting mechanism allowing for directional rotation of the primary light bars toward oncoming traffic at curves, corners, and roundabouts.

The Controller shall adjust RRFB brightness as outside light levels change between day and night, being brighter during the day and less bright at night.

The RRFB shall be normally dark, shall initiate operation only upon pedestrian actuation, and shall cease operation at a predetermined time after the pedestrian actuation or, with passive detection, after the pedestrian clears the crosswalk.

All RRFB units associated with a given crosswalk (including those with an advance crossing sign, if used) shall, when actuated, simultaneously commence operation of their rapid-flashing indications and shall cease operation simultaneously.

4. Activation Device

The Controller shall be activated by a pushbutton mounted to the pole meeting the requirement of the MUTCD, Interim Approval IA-21, and the latest PROWAG.

5. Communication Protocols

Each Controller shall be equipped with a GPRS/EDGE modem and GPS receiver attached to its antenna unit. For security and reliability purposes, communication between the System Server and the Controller shall utilize the closed-loop Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol ("TCP/IP") over a highly secure Virtual Private Network ("VPN") in addition to the intrinsic security provided by the cell network encryption. Communication between the System Server and any desktop, notebook, netbook, tablet or smartphone running a mainstream browser, such as Internet Explorer, Firefox, Chrome or Safari ("Capable Device"), shall be via a secure (https) website and shall also use TCP/IP protocol, in this case encrypted using the same machinery employed in electronic funds transfer.

6. No Local Software

No local host or client software and its associated maintenance updates shall be required.

7. Remote Management

The Controller shall be remotely managed for purposes of activation duration setting and maintenance. Remote management shall be performed over a cellular M2M network and the internet, from anywhere an internet connection can be made by a Capable Device. Multiple users from any locations with internet access shall be able to perform system management operations simultaneously.

8. Intuitive User Interface

Using unique usernames and passwords, users shall be able to access the graphical, browser-based User Interface ("UI").

For ease of system management, the UI shall use intuitive graphics, and the UI shall display an icon representing each Controller with its name and exact location on a Google Map. Security access shall be hierarchical, and allow system administrators to assign system administrator, scheduler/editor or viewer-only permission to individual users.

9. On-Demand Activation, Test and Reports

Each system shall provide on-demand test of communication interruption (knockdown), battery health (solar only), Beacon outage, and activation reports through the user interface.

10. Proactive Diagnostics

Each system shall generate proactive daily RRFB outage, battery health and communication interruption (knockdown) diagnostics delivered by email to a configurable set of recipients.

11. Post and Base

The post shall be a 4-inch schedule 40 pipe 13 ft. long. One end of the pipe shall be threaded. The base shall be a Traffic Signal Post – Mounting Base – Type A as described in the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." Both the post and the base shall be hot-dipped galvanized with a black powder coated finish.

Mechanical and Electrical Specifications.

1. Enclosure

The Controller shall be housed in a vandal-resistant, aluminum, NEMA 3R pole-mounted cabinet with a lockable, hinged door.

2. Power

The Controller unit shall be available in solar 12 VDC, 35 AHr versions, each equipped with a 40W solar panel. Solar-powered systems shall provide a minimum of 15 days of back-up battery power in the absence of sunlight while operating at full brightness and at standard usage levels. The battery shall have a life span of a minimum of 5 years and be field replaceable.

<u>Warranty.</u> The Controller and RRFB Crosswalk Lighting System shall be supported by a two-year warranty.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for FLASHING BEACON, POST MOUNTED, SOLAR POWERED INSTALLATION. The price shall be payment in full for all labor and material necessary to complete the work described above.

MAILBOX REMOVE AND REPLACE

Description. This work shall consist of the Contractor carefully removing the existing mailbox (and all related appurtenances) and providing to the homeowner for storage until reinstallation. The Contractor shall work with the Engineer for homeowner sign-off upon providing the mailbox to each homeowner.

Once construction in the area has been complete and the Engineer approves the permanent installation of the mailbox at the proposed location (as determined by the Engineer in the field), the Contractor shall reinstall.

The Contractor shall use a post hole digger to reinstall the mailbox at the new permanent location. If the existing post is set in concrete, the Contractor shall reset the post in concrete at the same depth as well.

If the mailbox is damaged during construction, the Contractor will replace the mailbox at their own expense.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit EACH price for MAILBOX REMOVE AND REPLACE, which shall include all labor, equipment and materials to complete the above work.

BRICK PAVER REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION, SPECIAL

Description. This work shall consist of removing, temporary storage, and security of the existing brick pavers and base material and placing the brick pavers as described below upon replacement of the existing base. Pavers shall be in accordance with Article 1041.03 of the Standard Specifications. This item includes removing and properly disposing of failed sand, aggregate, bituminous, or concrete base material after the bricks have been removed. The ENGINEER shall determine the thickness of base course to be removed and replaced in the field after the bricks have been removed. The maximum thickness of the existing base course to be removed shall be considered to be 9 inches.

Brick pavers that are to be reinstalled shall not be removed from the project limits. Cleaning shall consist of removing all debris, mud, markings, etc. with water and a brush. In accordance with the typical sections, a three-quarter inch (3/4") layer of sand, gradation FA-2, shall be constructed and compacted with a hand compactor so that the finish is free of all undulations, ruts, tire mark and depressions. Prior to the placement of the brick pavers the ENGINEER shall visual inspect the driveway to receive the brick pavers. The CONTRACTOR shall repair any area deemed necessary by the ENGINEER by adding additional sand and compacting the area. The pattern of the brick pavers shall be identical to the existing driveway pattern prior to construction. Any damaged brick pavers or non-brick pavement shall be disposed of offsite.

Any brick pavers deemed unsuitable for installation shall be properly disposed of offsite by the CONTRACTOR at no additional expense to the VILLAGE. No additional compensation will be made for transporting and installing additional brick pavers required, but it shall be included in the unit cost for BRICK PAVER REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION, SPECIAL.

If base course removal is required by the ENGINEER, the depth of CA-6 shall be determined by the ENGINEER and placed in two lifts, or as directed by the ENGINEER, and compacted with a hand compactor so that the finish is free of all undulations, ruts, tire mark and depressions. Upon completion of the stone base layer, a three-quarter inch (3/4") layer of sand, gradation FA-2 shall be placed and compacted with a hand compactor so that the finish is free of all undulations, ruts, tire mark and depressions. Prior to the placement of the brick pavers the ENGINEER shall visually inspect the portion of driveway to receive the brick pavers. The CONTRACTOR shall repair any area deemed necessary by the ENGINEER by adding additional sand and compacting the area.

The pattern of the brick pavers shall be identical to the pre-existing condition of the driveway prior to construction. The CONTRACTOR shall take a minimum of two photographs of each driveway prior to removing the brick pavers. Any damaged brick pavers shall be disposed of and will not be permitted to be installed. If a shortfall of brick pavers is encountered, the CONTRACTOR shall provide additional material as necessary and install any additional required brick pavers to complete the limits as noted on the plans. The additional brick pavers must match the existing material and be approved by the ENGINEER before installation. No additional compensation will be made for supplying and installing additional brick pavers required, but it shall be included in the unit cost for BRICK PAVER REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION, SPECIAL.

After the brick pavers have been removed, the driveway shall remain accessible at all times. Access to the existing driveways shall be maintained for the duration of the contract. This work will not be measured for payment but shall be considered included in the cost of BRICK PAVER REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE FEET for BRICK PAVER REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION, SPECIAL, which price shall be payment in full for removing, cleaning, stacking, saw-cutting, and installing the brick pavers; supplying, transporting, and installing additional brick pavers supplied by the CONTRACTOR, if required, removing and disposing of base material, furnishing and installing the bedding layers of stone and sand, and all labor and all equipment and materials necessary to complete the work as specified herein. The payment area shall be the final installed width of only the driveway area where work was performed.

TRENCH BACKFILL, SPECIAL

Description. The provisions of Section 208 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" shall be modified such that the material used for trench backfill shall be CA-6 coarse aggregate. The trench backfill shall be compacted only by Method 1, as defined in Article 550.07 of the Standard Specifications, which states the material shall be deposited in uniform lifts not exceeding 12 inches in depth (loose measure), and each lift shall be compacted by ramming or tamping with tools approved by the ENGINEER. Jetting of the trench will not be acceptable without prior written approval from the Owner or their Public Works Department. All material and placement shall be in accordance with IDOT Policy Memorandum 11-08.4.

Materials. All materials shall be in accordance with Sections 208 and 1003 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and shall be approved by the Engineer prior to placement. Furnished TRENCH BACKFILL, SPECIAL material shall be produced from an IDOT-approved site. All material must be of sound durable aggregate and completely free of all deleterious material, such as wood, wood chips, brush, plastic, etc. Non-mechanically blended RAP may be allowed up to a maximum of 5.0 percent.

Removal of TRENCH BACKFILL, SPECIAL prior to PATCHES of the type and thickness specified, or reconstruction of the roadway, shall be considered incidental to this pay item.

Any material conforming to the requirements of Articles 1003.03 or 1004.05 which has been excavated from on-site trenches shall be used for backfilling the trenches. No compensation shall be made for TRENCH BACKFILL, SPECIAL for the portion of the trench backfilled with excavated material. Excavated material must meet all specifications and requirements as stated herein to the approval of the Engineer; any necessary testing for excavated material approval shall be considered incidental to this pay item.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for TRENCH BACKFILL, SPECIAL which price shall include all material, equipment, and labor necessary to place and compact the trench backfill as specified. The quantity of trench backfill for payment shall be determined by using the method of measurement defined in Article 208.03 (b) of the Standard Specifications. Material coming from an un-approved source shall not be paid for and shall be removed from the project site at no cost.

FENCE REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION

Description. This work consists of carefully removing existing wooden, split rail fences, or other decorative fences within limits of the existing R.O.W. and where directed by the Engineer. Fences shall be carefully disassembled, and the materials neatly stacked within the right of way or temporary construction easements as shown on the plans. The Contractor shall exercise care so as not to damage existing fence. Existing posts shall be pulled, and any remaining hole backfilled with earth. Where posts have been set in concrete, the existing concrete shall be properly disposed of off-site. Posts which were not set in concrete shall be stacked in the Village Right-of-way with the other fencing materials.

The CONTRACTOR shall document the existing fence prior to beginning work to note existing conditions and deficiencies. Once replacement of the fence is complete, a video shall be completed and provided to the Village and owner(s). Also, the owner(s) shall sign off on the work as completed and accepted. Any damaged material or fence that cannot be salvaged and reset shall be replaced with new, like material at no cost to the homeowner(s) or Village.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the size and type of fences indicated in the plans to be removed.

Any damaged fence material shall be replaced in-kind at no additional cost to the contract.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per LINEAL FOOT for FENCE REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION, which price shall include all labor, materials and equipment to complete the work as specified herein.

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET (SPECIAL)

This Special Provision revises Section 251 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction to eliminate the use of Excelsior Blanket for Erosion Control Blanket. This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and placing 100 % biodegradable erosion control blanket over seeded areas as detailed on the plans, according to Section 251 except as modified herein.

Delete "either excelsior blanket or" of the first sentence of Article 251.04 Erosion Control Blanket.

Delete "excelsior and" of the second sentence of Article 251.04 Erosion Control Blanket.

Delete Article 1081.10 (a) Excelsior Blanket.

Delete the first paragraph of Article 1081.10 (b) Knitted Straw Mat and substitute the following:

Knitted Straw Mat. Knitted straw mat shall be a machine-produced mat of 100% clean, weed free agricultural straw. The blanket shall be of consistent thickness with the straw evenly distributed over the entire area of the blanket with a functional longevity of up to 12 months. The blanket shall be covered on top and bottom sides with a 100% biodegradable woven natural organic fiber netting. No plastic netting will be allowed. Netting shall be "leno-weave" with movable joints (not fixed or welded). The netting consists of machine directional strands formed from two intertwined yarns with cross directional strands interwoven through the twisted machine strands to form an approximate 0.50 x 1.0 - inch (1.27 x 2.54 cm) mesh. The blanket shall be sewn together with flexible joints on 1.50 - inch (3.81 cm) centers with biodegradable thread. The blanket shall be manufactured with a colored thread stitched along both outer edges (approximately 2 - 5 inches (5 - 12.5cm) from the edge) as an overlap guide for adjacent mats.

Delete the first paragraph of Article 1081.10 (c) (2) Knitted Straw Mat and substitute the following:

Knitted Straw Mat. The blanket shall be machine-produced 100% biodegradable blanket, which contains 70% agricultural straw and 30% coconut fiber with a functional longevity of up to 18 months. The blanket shall be of consistent thickness with the straw and coconut evenly distributed over the entire area of the mat. The blanket shall be covered on the top and bottom sides with 100% biodegradable woven natural organic fiber netting. The top netting shall be "leno-weave," with movable joints (not fixed or welded). The netting consists of machine directional strands formed from two intertwined yarns with cross directional strands interwoven through the twisted machine strands to form an approximate 0.50 x 1.0 - inch(1.27 x 2.54 cm) mesh. The blanket shall be sewn together on 1.50 - inch (3.81 cm) centers with degradable thread. The blanket shall be manufactured with a colored thread stitched along both outer edges (approximately 2 - 5 inches (5 - 12.5cm) from the edge) as an overlap guide for adjacent mats.

Delete Article 1081.10(d) Wire Staples.

Add the following to Article 1081.10 (e) Wood Stakes:

Biodegradable plastic stakes will be allowed. The biodegradable plastic anchor shall be approximately 6 - inches (15.24 cm) in length. No metal wire stakes will be allowed.

Add the following to Article 251.06(b) Method of Measurement:

(b) Measured Quantities. EROSION CONTROL BLANKET (SPECIAL) will be measured for payment in place in SQUARE YARDS of actual surface area covered.

Add the following to Article 251.07 Basis of Payment:

EROSION CONTROL BLANKET (SPECIAL) shall be paid at the Contract unit price per SQUARE YARD.

PAVEMENT REMOVAL, (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal of the existing pavement, including all bituminous material and existing granular subbase, in preparation for subsequent HMA resurfacing. The pavement removal shall be completed so as to create a butt-joint in conformance with applicable provisions of Section 440 and 406 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS and as specified herein. All necessary saw cutting shall be incidental to this work.

Construction Requirements. The depth of existing pavement (including all asphalt and aggregate base or other material) to be removed shall a minimum of 6" and as directed by the engineer.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in units per SQUARE YARD.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE YARD for PAVEMENT REMOVAL, (SPECIAL) which price shall constitute payment in full for all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified herein.

TEMPORARY PATCHING

Description. This work shall include the construction and subsequent removal of temporary pavement and necessary aggregate at locations where proposed storm sewer (for all stages and phases) crosses the roadway and as directed by the ENGINEER.

Temporary patching shall consist of 2 inches of Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder Course, IL-19.0, N70, and any necessary aggregate, constructed and compacted in accordance with Section 406 of the Standard Specifications. The temporary pavement shall be constructed at the same cross slope as the existing adjacent pavement. The temporary pavement may be placed and compacted in one lift.

The temporary pavement shall be removed at the appropriate construction stage during roadway reconstruction.

Measurement and Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE YARD for TEMPORARY PATCHING, which price shall be payment in full for labor, equipment, and material for the work as specified herein, which includes both the construction and removal of the temporary patching. The maximum pay width for storm sewer trenching shall be 18" plus the outside diameter of the storm sewer for pipes 24" diameter or less, and 36" plus the outside diameter of the storm sewer for storm sewers greater than 24".

AGGREGATE SHOULDER REMOVAL

Description. This work consists of the full depth removal and proper off-site disposal of the existing aggregate shoulder. For this contract, it is assumed that the existing aggregate shoulder has a depth of one foot (1').

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per CUBIC YARD for AGGREGATE SHOULDER REMOVAL, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete the above work as specified herein.

RETAINING WALL REMOVAL

Description. This work shall consist of the careful removal, salvaging, and re-installation of the existing concrete block wall as shown on the plans as directed by the ENGINEER.

Construction Requirements. The concrete block walls shall be carefully disassembled, and the materials neatly stacked within the right of way or temporary construction easements as shown on the plans. The Contractor shall exercise care so as not to damage existing wall material. The concrete block wall shall be reinstalled in-kind after the proposed roadway/drainage improvements are completed.

The CONTRACTOR shall document the existing concrete block wall prior to beginning work to note existing conditions and deficiencies. Any damaged material that cannot be salvaged shall be replaced with new, like material at no cost to the homeowner(s) or Village.

Measurement and Payment. The work described in this special provision will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE FOOT of the front face of wall for RETAINING WALL REMOVAL, which price will include all labor, equipment, and material necessary to complete the work as shown on the plans and as specified herein.

STORM SEWER REMOVAL

Description. This work shall consist of the removal of the existing 21" x 15" storm sewer as shown on the plans and directed by the Engineer.

Construction Requirements. Existing storm sewer shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor in accordance with Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Trenches resulting from the removal of storm sewer shall be backfilled in accordance with the TRENCH BACKFILL, SPECIAL specification as described herein.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. Storm sewer removal will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for STORM SEWER REMOVAL, which price shall include all excavation, backfilling, and proper disposal by the Contractor.

CLEANOUTS

Description. This work shall consist of the furnishing and installation of PVC cleanout risers, elbows, collars, wyes, and fittings necessary to construct the PVC storm sewers or drain tiles as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Lids for the PVC cleanout risers shall be approved by the Engineer and set flush with the proposed ground surface.

Materials. Cleanouts, elbows, collars, wyes, and fittings shall be polyvinyl chloride, conforming to ASTM D-3034, and shall have a Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) of 26, with push-on joints, or as approved by the engineer.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in units of each, regardless of diameter size or type of fitting.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for CLEANOUTS, which price shall constitute payment in full for all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified herein.

ADJUSTING WATER SERVICE LINES

Description. This work shall consist of adjusting water service lines required where the proposed storm sewer is in direct conflict with the existing water service line in accordance with Section 563 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Materials. The water service line shall be copper tube – Type "K" of the required diameter with compression type fittings.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. The work hall be paid for at the contract unit price per LINEAL FOOT for ADJUSTING WATER SERVICE LINES, which price shall include all pipe removal and replacement, joint materials, excavation and backfilling, and trench backfill.

PIPE DRAINS 4" (SPECIAL)

Description. This work consists of constructing storm sewers in accordance with Section 550 of the Standard Specifications.

Materials. Materials shall be Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe in accordance with Article 1040.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for PIPE DRAINS 4" (SPECIAL). Trench backfill shall be paid for separately under the item TRENCH BACKFILL, SPECIAL.

CHAIN LINK FENCE TO BE REMOVED AND RE-ERECTED

Description. This work consists of carefully removing existing chain link fences within limits of the existing or proposed R.O.W. and where directed by the Engineer. Fences shall be carefully disassembled, and the materials neatly stacked within the right of way or temporary construction easements as shown on the plans. The Contractor shall exercise care so as not to damage existing fence. Existing posts shall be pulled, and any remaining hole backfilled with earth. Where posts have been set in concrete, the existing concrete shall be properly disposed of off-site. Posts which were not set in concrete shall be stacked in the Village Right-of-way with the other fencing materials.

The CONTRACTOR shall document the existing fence prior to beginning work to note existing conditions and deficiencies. Once replacement of the fence is complete, a video shall be completed and provided to the Village and owner(s). Also, the owner(s) shall sign-off on the work as completed and accepted. Any damaged material or fence that cannot be salvaged and reset shall be replaced with new, like material at no cost to the homeowner(s) or Village.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the size of chain link fences indicated in the plans to be removed. All fence posts shall be set in Class SI concrete.

Any damaged fence material shall be replaced in-kind at no additional cost to the contract.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per LINEAL FOOT for CHAIN LINK FENCE TO BE REMOVED AND RE-ERECTED, which price shall include all labor, materials and equipment to complete the work as specified herein.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (DISTRICT 1)

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: January 1, 2007

Traffic Control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highways Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specification and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the District One Bureau of Traffic at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

STANDARDS: 701001-02, 701006-05, 701011-04, 701101-05, 701106-02, 701301-04, 701311-03, 701501-06, 701701-10, 701801-06, 701901-09

<u>DETAILS</u>: Traffic Control and Protection for Side Roads, Intersections and Driveways

(TC-10), District One Typical Pavement Markings (TC-13), Arterial Road

Information Sign (TC-22)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS: Maintenance of Roadways

(D-1) Public Convenience and Safety

Traffic Control and Protection

Short Term and Temporary Pavement Markings (BDE)

Vehicle and Equipment Warning Lights (BDE) Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (BDE)

TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION

The Traffic Control and Protection shall meet the requirements of Article 701, Work Zone Traffic Control and Article 702, Work Zone Traffic Control Devices of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

701.01 Description. Shall be replaced with the following:

This item of work shall include furnishing, installing, maintaining, replacing, relocating and removing all traffic control devices used for the purpose of regulating, warning or directing traffic during the construction or maintenance of this improvement.

The governing factor in the execution and staging of work for this project is to provide the motoring public with the safest possible travel conditions along the roadway through the construction zone. The CONTRACTOR shall arrange his operations to keep the closing of any lane of the roadway to a minimum.

Traffic Control Devices include signs and their supports, signals, pavement markings, barricades with sand bags, channelized devices, warning lights, arrow boards, flaggers, or any other device used for the purpose of regulating, detouring, warning or guiding traffic through or around the construction zone.

701.04 General. Section "(b)" paragraph 4 shall be replaced with the following:

The CONTRACTOR is required to conduct routine inspections of the work site at a frequency that will allow for the timely replacement of any traffic control device that has become displaced, worn or damaged to the extent that it no longer conforms to the shape, dimensions, color and operational requirements of the MUTCD, the Traffic Control Standards or will no longer present a neat appearance to motorists. A sufficient <u>quantity</u> of replacement devices, based on vulnerability to damage, shall be readily available to meet this requirement.

The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the proper location, installation and arrangement of all traffic control devices. Special attention shall be given to advance warning signs during construction operations in order to keep lane assignments consistent with barricade placement at all times. The CONTRACTOR shall immediately remove, cover or turn from view of the motorists all traffic control devices which are inconsistent with detour or lane assignment patterns and conflicting conditions during the transition from one construction stage to another. When the CONTRACTOR elects to cover conflicting or inappropriate signing, materials used shall totally block out reflectivity of the sign and shall cover the entire sign. The method used for covering the signing shall meet with the approval of the ENGINEER.

The CONTRACTOR shall coordinate all traffic control work on this project with adjoining or overlapping projects, including barricade placement necessary to provide a uniform traffic detour pattern. When directed by the ENGINEER, the CONTRACTOR shall remove all traffic control devices which were furnished, installed and maintained by him under this contract, and such devices shall remain the property of the CONTRACTOR. All traffic control devices shall remain in place until specific authorization for relocation or removal is received from the ENGINEER.

The CONTRACTOR shall ensure that all traffic control devices installed by him are operational, functional and effective 24-hours a day, including Sundays and holidays.

"701.04 General" shall be modified by adding the following section:

(G) PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE:

The CONTRACTOR shall provide a telephone number where a responsible individual can be contacted on a 24-hour a day basis to receive notification of any deficiencies regarding traffic control and protection. The CONTRACTOR shall dispatch men, materials, and equipment to correct any such deficiencies. The CONTRACTOR shall respond to any call from the Village or its representative concerning any request for improving or correcting traffic control devices and begin making the requested repairs within two hours from the time of notification.

Personal vehicles shall not park within the right-of-way except in specific areas designated by the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR, may close one lane due to construction on two lane roads during the construction of this project. The CONTRACTOR shall also maintain entrances and side roads along the proposed improvement. Interference with traffic movements and inconvenience to owners of abutting property and the public shall be kept to a minimum. Any delays or inconveniences caused by the CONTRACTOR by complying with these requirements shall be considered as incidental to the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

On two lane roads, the CONTRACTOR is to plan his work so that there will be no open holes in the pavement.

On four or more lane highways, there shall be no open holes in the pavement being used by the traveling public. Lane closures, if allowed, will be in accordance with the applicable standards, any staging details shown in the plans and other applicable contract documents.

No road closures or restrictions shall be permitted except those covered by Standard Designs without written approval by the ENGINEER.

"701.04 General" shall be modified by adding the following section:

(H) DEFICIENCY CHARGE:

The primary concern of the Village is to maintain a safe travel way for the public and a safe environment for the worker in the construction zone. The CONTRACTOR is expected to comply with the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, contract plans, these Special Provisions, and directions from the ENGINEER concerning traffic control protection. The CONTRACTOR shall provide a telephone number where a responsible individual can be contacted on a 24-hour a day basis to receive notification of any deficiencies regarding traffic control and protection. The CONTRACTOR shall immediately respond correcting traffic control deficiencies by dispatching men, materials and equipment to correct such deficiencies. If the CONTRACTOR fails to begin corrections to the traffic control deficiencies within two (2) hours of the initial attempt of notification by the Village or its representative or fails to restore the traffic control and protection compliance with the specifications within eight (8) hours of the original attempt of notification, the ENGINEER may execute such work as deemed

necessary to correct the deficiencies. The cost thereof shall be deducted from monies due or which may be due the CONTRACTOR.

Failure to comply with directions from the ENGINEER for corrections or deficiencies will result in deficiency deductions in accordance with Article 105.03 of the Standard Specifications. This charge is separate from the cost of any corrective work ordered. The contractor shall not be relieved of any contractual responsibilities by the Village's action.

701.19 Method of Measurement. Is replaced in its entirety by the following:

These items of work will be measured on a lump sum basis for furnishing, installing, maintaining, replacing, relocating and removing the traffic control devices required in the Plans and these Special Provisions.

701.20 Basis of Payment. In addition to what is shown in Article 701.20 of the Standard specifications, add the following:

This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL), which shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, transportation, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, maintain, replace, relocate and remove all traffic control devices indicated in the Plans and Specifications.

The salvage value of the materials removed shall be reflected in the bid price for this item.

Delays to the CONTRACTOR caused by complying with these requirements will be considered included in the cost of the item for Traffic Control and Protection, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

If the ENGINEER, shall require additional traffic control to be installed in accordance with standards and/or designs other that those included in the Plans. The standards and/or designs will be made available to the CONTRACTOR at least one week in advance of the change in traffic control. Payment for any additional traffic control required will be in accordance with Article 109.04 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. Revisions in the phasing of construction or maintenance operations, requested by the CONTRACTOR, may require traffic control to be installed in accordance with standards and/or designs other that those included in the plans. Revisions or modifications to the traffic control shown on the contract shall be submitted by the CONTRACTOR for approval by the ENGINEER. No additional payment will be made for a CONTRACTOR requested modification. In the event the sum total value of all work items for which traffic control and protection is required is increased or decreased by more than ten percent (10%), the contract bid price for Traffic Control and Protection will be adjusted as follows:

The value of the work items used in calculating the increase and decrease will include only items which have been added to or deducted from the contract under Article 104.02 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS and only items which require use of Traffic Control and Protection.

In the event the Department cancels or alters any portion of the contract which results in elimination or noncompletion of any portion of the work, payment for partially completed work will be made in accordance with Article <u>104.02</u> of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN, (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, and removing off-site an Advanced Changeable Message Board in accordance Sections 701 and 1106 of the Standard Specifications. The Message Signs shall be placed at both ends of the project location, per the Detour Route shown in the plans, two weeks prior to construction commencing.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per CALENDAR MONTH for CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN, (SPECIAL), and shall include all materials, labor, and equipment to complete the work as specified herein.

SANITARY SERVICE TO BE ADJUSTED

Description. The work of this pay item consists of the removal, replacement, and relocation of sanitary sewer service lines above the water main at the crossing location complete in place, including connections to the existing service lines; couplings; excavation; bracing; bedding and covering of pipe; trench dewatering, including erosion and sedimentation control methods and devices to provide protection to environment from all pumping operations; finish grading; removal and disposal of waste excavated materials; protection, replacement, or repairs of utilities; and backfilling with granular backfill materials. The CONTRACTOR shall hand-dig at all locations where the sanitary service crosses proposed storm sewer.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. The work will be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for SANITARY SERVICE TO BE ADJUSTED, regardless of the depth, length, size, or pipe material of the sanitary sewer service.

INLET AND OUTLET PROTECTION

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing culvert inlet protection as shown on the plans as directed by the ENGINEER in accordance with the plan details and the latest specifications of the Illinois Urban Manual (IUM).

Straw or hay bales shall not be permitted.

Measurement and Payment. The work described in this special provision will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for INLET AND OUTLET PROTECTION, which price will include all labor, equipment, and material necessary to complete the work as shown on the plans and as specified herein.

STORMWATER TREATMENT UNIT

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials necessary to install a water quality storm water treatment unit (SWTU) and appurtenances at the location shown on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer. All work, materials, equipment, and labor shall be in conformance with the Standard Specifications, and as specified herein.

Required Submittals. Contractor shall submit shop drawings for the selected device at least 14 calendar days prior to delivery of the proposed SWTU for approval by the Engineer and DSE. The SWTU shall meet the following General and Materials Specifications.

General. The device shall be designed for treatment of the 2-year storm event flow and shall be designed to by-pass all flow in exceedance of this flow up to and including the 100-year storm event flow. The calculated 2-year design flows and maximum 100-year storm flows are as described below based on location:

Storm Water Treatment Unit, Type 2: 18.5 CFS 2-YR Design, 36.2 CFS 100-YR Storm Water Treatment Unit, Type 3: 4.9 CFS 2-YR Design, 10.2 CFS 100-YR Storm Water Treatment Unit, Type 4: 3.6 CFS 2-YR Design, 9.5 CFS 100-YR Storm Water Treatment Unit, Type 5: 9.4 CFS 2-YR Design, 22.0 CFS 100-YR

The manufacturer of the SWTU shall be one that is regularly engaged in the engineering design and production of systems deployed for the treatment of storm water runoff for at least five (5) years and which have a history of successful production, acceptable to the Engineer.

All components shall be subject to inspection by the Engineer at the place of manufacture and/or installation. All components are subject to being rejected or identified for repair if the quality of materials and manufacturing do not comply with the requirements of this specification. Components which have been identified as defective may be subject for repair where final acceptance of the component is contingent on the discretion of the Engineer.

The manufacturer shall guarantee the SWTU components against all manufacturer originated defects in materials or workmanship for a period of twelve (12) months from the date the components are delivered to the owner for installation. The manufacturer shall upon its determination repair, correct or replace any manufacturer originated defects advised in writing to the manufacturer within the referenced warranty period. The use of SWTU components shall be limited to the application for which it was specifically designed. The SWTU manufacturer shall submit to the Engineer of Record a "Manufacturer's Performance Certification" certifying that each SWTS is capable of achieving the specified removal efficiencies listed in these specifications. The certification shall be supported by independent third-party research.

No product substitutions shall be accepted unless submitted 10 days prior to project bid date, or as directed by the Engineer of Record. Submissions for substitutions require review and approval by the Engineer of Record, for hydraulic performance, impact to project designs, equivalent treatment performance, and any required project plan and report (hydrology/hydraulic, water quality, storm water pollution) modifications that would be required by the approving jurisdictions/agencies. Contractor to coordinate with the Engineer of Record any applicable modifications to the project estimates of cost, bonding amount determinations, plan check fees for changes to approved documents, and/or any other regulatory requirements resulting from the product substitution.

Materials.

- 1.1 Housing unit of SWTU shall be constructed of pre-cast or cast-in-place concrete, no exceptions. Precast concrete components shall conform to applicable sections of ASTM C 478, ASTM C 857 and ASTM C 858 and the following:
 - 1.1.1 Concrete shall achieve a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4,000 pounds per square-inch (psi);
 - 1.1.2 Unless otherwise noted, the precast concrete sections shall be designed to withstand lateral earth and AASHTO H-20 traffic loads;
 - 1.1.3 Cement shall be Type III Portland Cement conforming to ASTM C 150;
 - 1.1.4 Aggregates shall conform to ASTM C 33;
 - 1.1.5 Reinforcing steel shall be deformed billet-steel bars, welded steel wire or deformed welded steel wire conforming to ASTM A 615, A 185, or A 497;
 - 1.1.6 Joints shall be sealed with preformed joint sealing compound conforming to ASTM C 990:
 - 1.1.7 Shipping of components shall not be initiated until a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi is attained or five (5) calendar days after fabrication has expired, whichever occurs first.
- 1.2 Internal Components and appurtenances shall conform to the following:
 - 1.2.1 Screen and support structure shall be manufactured of Type 316 and 316L stainless steel conforming to ASTM F 1267-01;
 - 1.2.2 Hardware shall be manufactured of Type 316 stainless steel conforming to ASTM A 320;
 - 1.2.3 Fiberglass components shall conform to the ASTM D-4097;
 - 1.2.4 Access system(s) conform to the following:
 - 1.2.5 Manhole castings shall be designed to withstand AASHTO H-20 loadings and manufactured of cast-iron conforming to ASTM A 48 Class 30.

Performance Capabilities.

- 1.3 The SWTU shall be sized to either achieve an 80 percent average annual reduction in the total suspended solid load or treat a flow rate designated by the jurisdiction in which the project is located. Both methods should be sized using a particle size distribution having a mean particle size (d₅₀) of 125 microns unless otherwise stated.
- 1.4 The SWTU shall be capable of capturing and retaining 100 percent of pollutants greater than or equal to 2.4 millimeters (mm) regardless of the pollutant's specific gravity (i.e., floatable and neutrally buoyant materials) for flows up to the device's rated-treatment capacity. The SWTU shall be designed to retain all previously captured pollutants addressed by this subsection under all flow conditions. The SWTU shall be capable of capturing and retaining total petroleum hydrocarbons. The SWTU shall be capable of achieving a removal efficiency of 92 and 78 percent when the device is operating at 25 and 50 percent of its rated-treatment capacity. These removal efficiencies shall be based on independent third-party research for influent oil concentrations representative of storm water runoff (20 ± 5 mg/L). The SWTU shall be greater than 99 percent effective in controlling dryweather accidental oil spills.
- 1.5 The SWTU shall be designed with a sump chamber for the storage of captured sediments and other negatively buoyant pollutants in between maintenance cycles. The minimum storage capacity provided by the sump chamber shall be in accordance with the manufacture's recommendations. The boundaries of the sump chamber shall be limited to that which do not degrade the SWTU's treatment efficiency as captured pollutants accumulate. The sump chamber shall be separate from the treatment processing portion(s) of the SWTU to minimize the probability of fine particle re-suspension. In order to not restrict the Owner's ability to maintain the SWTU, the minimum dimension providing access from the ground surface to the sump chamber shall be 16 inches in diameter.
- 1.6 The SWTU shall be designed to capture and retain total petroleum hydrocarbons generated by wet-weather flow and dry-weather gross spills and have a capacity in accordance with manufacture recommendations.
- 1.7 The SWTU shall convey the flow from the peak storm event of the drainage network, in accordance with required hydraulic upstream conditions as defined by the Engineer. If a substitute SWTU is proposed, supporting documentation shall be submitted that demonstrates equal or better upstream hydraulic conditions compared to that specified herein. This documentation shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in Illinois. All costs associated with preparing and certifying this documentation shall be born solely by the Contractor.

- 1.8 The Contractor shall exercise care in the storage and handling of the SWTU components prior to and during installation. Any repair or replacement costs associated with events occurring after delivery is accepted and unloading has commenced shall be borne by the Contractor.
- 1.9 The SWTU shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and related sections of the contract documents. The manufacturer shall provide the Contractor installation instructions and offer onsite guidance during the important stages of the installation as identified by the manufacturer at no additional expense. A minimum of 72 hours notice shall be provided to the manufacturer prior to their performance of the services included under this subsection.
- 1.10 The Contractor shall fill all voids associated with lifting provisions provided by the manufacturer. These voids shall be filled with non-shrinking grout providing a finished surface consistent with adjacent surfaces. The Contractor shall trim all protruding lifting provisions flush with the adjacent concrete surface in a manner, which leaves no sharp points or edges.
- 1.11 Bedding material shall be CA-6, Grade 8 or 9, in conformance with Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications. The source of the material shall be approved by the Engineer prior to delivery. Samples of the proposed material shall be submitted to the Engineer, if requested, for approval prior to delivery and installation. Impervious bedding and impervious backfill materials shall be as per Article 504.02 (f) of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in EACH Stormwater Treatment Unit installed.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each STORMWATER TREATMENT UNIT of the type specified.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 3"

Description. This item of work shall comply with the applicable portions of Sections 406 and 440 of the Standard Specifications except as follows:

This work shall occur at locations shown on the plans and as specified by the ENGINEER and shall consist of grading and compacting the proposed 6" Aggregate Base Course, Type B, using extra aggregate fill as needed (no pavement grindings allowed), and paving with three inches (3") of HMA Surface Course, IL-9.5, Mix "D", N50. The surface shall be installed in two lifts with each lift not less than 1.5". This item shall occur within ten days of the stripping of the concrete curb or sidewalk forms.

Where the asphalt driveway is an overlay of a concrete driveway, no extra compensation will be given for removal of the concrete base or placement of CA-6 aggregate to bring up to proper elevation 3" below proposed surface. After the driveway has been removed, the driveway shall remain accessible at all times. Access to the existing driveways shall be maintained for the duration of the contract. This work will not be measured for payment but shall be considered included in the cost of HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 3".

Saw cutting is the only permitted method for cutting butt joints in existing or new pavement. All butt joints shall be cut vertically, straight, and shall be free of debris. Jack hammering of butt joints is not permitted.

Any existing trench drain(s) within the driveway pavement shall be carefully removed, salvaged, and reinstalled within the new driveway pavement at the location determined in the field by the Engineer.

Where new driveway will be wider than existing driveway, CONTRACTOR shall excavate existing topsoil to provide 4" of compacted CA-6 prior to placing Driveway Pavement. Payment for this work shall be included in the unit price for this pay item.

This item of work shall comply with the applicable portions of Sections 406 and 440 of the Standard Specifications except as follows:

Prior to placing the driveway pavement, the CONTRACTOR will remove unsuitable sub-grade material and place any additional compacted CA-6 material, conforming to grade 8 or grade 9, to bring the sub-grade to proper elevation. The bituminous driveway pavement, of the specified thickness shall meet the requirements in Section 406 of the Standard Specifications. The surface shall be installed in two lifts with each lift not less than 1.5".

Aggregate Base Course, Type B 6" shall be included in the cost of this item, and shall not be measured for payment.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE YARD for HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 3" which price shall be payment in full for constructing this item as specified herein, including any additional excavation and all saw cutting, trench drain removal and reinstallation, as well as all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete this work as specified herein. The

payment area shall be the final installed width of only the driveway area where work was performed.

CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

Description. The Contractor shall be required to complete the construction layout for this project. The Contractor shall provide field forces, equipment and material to set all layout for this project, which is needed to establish offset stakes, reference points, and any other horizontal or vertical controls, including supplementary benchmarks, necessary to set a proposed grade line (PGL) for both the proposed roadway and ditch profiles. All driveways shall be surveyed prior to determining the PGL. This information shall be kept in a field book and available to be reviewed by the Engineer. Stakes for line and grade of pavement shall be set at sufficient station intervals (not to exceed 15 m (50 ft.)) to assure the PGL is acceptable.

Responsibilities of the Contractor

- a. The Contractor shall set the centerline of the roadway based on the existing center of pavement, which shall be reviewed and approved by the Engineer.
- b. The Contractor shall set the horizontal PGLs as shown on the attached typical sections using a ten-foot offset left and right from the centerline of the roadway. This shall be marked in the field every 50 feet to be reviewed and approved by the Engineer.
- c. The Contractor shall survey the existing roadway at both PGLs and centerline every 50 feet and all driveway locations. This information shall be recorded directly in a field book to be reviewed by the Engineer.
- d. The Contractor shall design and layout the proposed PGL using offset stakes and grade hubs, which shall be reviewed and approved by the Engineer. The proposed PGLs shall be based on, but may not necessarily match, the existing PGL grades.
- e. The Contractor shall layout the proposed ditch profile and driveway culverts as shown on the plans.
- f. All work shall be in accordance with normally accepted self-checking surveying practices. Field notes shall be kept in standard survey field notebooks and those books shall become the property of the Engineer at the completion of the project. All notes shall be neat, orderly and in accepted form.
- g. Work shall be sealed by an Illinois Registered Land Surveyor or Engineer.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This item will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT, which prices shall be payment in full for all services, materials, labor and other items required to complete the work.

DRAINAGE & UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED

Description. This work shall consist of adjusting structures outside of the proposed pavement limits as noted below. All structures shall be adjusted to finished grade. This pay item shall be for adjusting all structures as noted on the plans and per the Engineer in the field. All sanitary manholes to be adjusted shall receive a new external chimney seal and flexible rubber boot.

Prior to applying external seal, Contractor shall spray Silaprene Web Adhesive along the joint and unroll sealant to the sprayed area, which shall be included in the cost of DRAINAGE & UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for DRAINAGE & UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED in accordance with the details, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete the above work as specified herein.

DRAINAGE & UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)

Description. This work shall consist of adjusting structures as noted below. All structures shall be adjusted to finished grade, with all pavement structures being (steel) plated. This pay item shall be for adjusting all structures, excluding valve vaults. All sanitary manholes to be adjusted shall receive a new external chimney seal and flexible rubber boot.

Prior to applying external seal, Contractor shall spray Silaprene Web Adhesive along the joint and unroll sealant to the sprayed area, which shall be included in the cost of DRAINAGE & UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 602.04 to read:

"602.04 Concrete. Cast-in-place concrete for structures shall be constructed of Class SI concrete according to the applicable portions of Section 503. Cast-in-place concrete for pavement patching around adjustments and reconstructions shall be constructed of Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, according to the applicable portions of Section 1020."

Revise the third, fourth and fifth sentences of the second paragraph of Article 602.11(c) to read:

"Castings shall be set to the finished pavement elevation so that no subsequent adjustment will be necessary, and the space around the casting shall be filled with Class PP-2 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b."

Revise Article 603.05 to read:

"603.05 Replacement of Existing Flexible Pavement. After the castings have been adjusted, the surrounding space shall be filled with Class PP-2 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b."

Revise Article 603.06 to read:

"603.06 Replacement of Existing Rigid Pavement. After the castings have been adjusted, the pavement and HMA that was removed, shall be replaced with Class PP-2 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, not less than 9 in. (225 mm) thick. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

The surface of the Class PP concrete shall be constructed flush with the adjacent surface."

Revise the first sentence of Article 603.07 to read:

"603.07 Protection Under Traffic. After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b."

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for DRAINAGE & UTILITY STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL) in accordance with the details, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete the above work as specified herein.

DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED

Description. This item shall be performed in accordance with applicable provision of Section 605 of the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. The word DRAINAGE shall be understood to mean catch basin, manhole, inlet, flared end section, and end section inclusive.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for DRAINAGE STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED, which price shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete this work as specified herein.

SEDIMENT CONTROL, SILT CURTAIN

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing, and all necessary maintenance as determined by the Engineer, and removal of each SILT CURTAIN as shown on the plans. All excavation, dewatering, linear sediment basin, perforated riser pipes, floc logs, rock check dams, filter fabric, and any other items determined by the Engineer in the field shall be included in this item.

Silt Curtain

Anchorage shall be installed on both sides of the shoreline and shall consist of deadman or approved equal anchorage. Anchors shall be buoyed to prevent the silt curtain from being pulled under the water.

The in-stream barrier filter (floating silt curtain) shall be removed in a matter which prevents siltation of the lake.

Rock Check Dam

Rock check dams shall use Class A Riprap of gradation RR4 installed to a height equal to the adjacent discharge pipe and a width three times the outside diameter of the pipe.

The Contractor shall submit a plan for the SILT CURTAIN and associated linear sediment basin for review and approval two (2) weeks prior to construction commencement.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for SEDIMENT CONTROL, SILT CURTAIN, which price shall be payment in full for constructing this item as specified, including all materials, labor and equipment.

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE at the locations shown on the plans and per the ENGINEER in accordance with Section 201 of the Standard Specifications. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE shall be orange in color, and all limits shall be approved by the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR shall submit a material sample of the fencing to the ENGINEER for approval.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE, which price shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete this work as specified herein.

STORM SEWER, (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS) FOR CIRCULAR PIPE

Description. This work consists of constructing circular storm sewer to meet water main standards, as required by the IEPA or when otherwise specified. The work shall be performed in accordance with applicable parts of Section 550 of the Standard Specifications, applicable sections of the current edition of the IEPA Regulations (Title 35 of the Illinois Administrative Code, Subtitle F, Chapter II, Section 653.119), the applicable sections of the current edition of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", and as herein specified.

This provision shall govern the installation of all storm sewers which do not meet IEPA criteria for separation distance between storm sewers and water mains. Separation criteria for storm sewers placed adjacent to water mains and water service lines are as follows:

- (1) Water mains and water service lines shall be located at least 10 feet (3.05 meters) horizontally from any existing or proposed drain, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, or sewer service connections.
- (2) Water mains and water service lines may be located closer than 10 feet (3.05 meters) to a sewer line when:
 - (a) Local conditions prevent a lateral separation of 10 feet (3.05 meters); and
 - (b) The water main or water service invert is 18 inches (460 mm) above the crown of the sewer; and
 - (c) The water main or water service is either in a separate trench or in the same trench on an undisturbed earth shelf located to one side of the sewer.
- (3) A water main or water service shall be separated from a sewer so that its invert is a minimum of 18 inches (460 mm) above the crown of the drain or sewer whenever water mains or services cross storm sewers, sanitary sewers or sewer service connections. The vertical separation shall be maintained for that portion of the water main or water services located within 10 feet (3.05 meters) horizontally of any sewer or drain crossed.

When it is impossible to meet (1), (2) or (3) above, the storm sewer shall be constructed of PVC pipe equivalent to water main standards of construction. Construction shall extend on each side of the crossing until the perpendicular distance from the water main or water service to the sewer or drain line is at least 10 feet (3.05 meters).

Materials. Circular storm sewer meeting water main requirements shall be constructed of Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) conforming to ANSI/AWWA C900. A minimum of wall thickness of DR 25 is required for all pipe sizes (Note: The lower the DR number, the higher the wall thickness and pressure rating). It shall be made from PVC compound meeting ASTM D 1784, Class 12454.

Plastic pipe shall be marked with the manufacturer's name (or trademark); ASTM or AWWA specification; Schedule Number, Dimension Ratio (DR) Number or Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) Number; and Cell Class. The pipe and fittings shall also meet NSF Standard 14, and bear the NSF seal of approval. Fittings shall be compatible with the type of pipe used.

Joining of plastic pipe shall be by push-on joint, solvent welded joint, heat welded joint, flanged joint, or threaded joint, in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's instructions and industry standards. Special precautions shall be taken to insure clean, dry contact surfaces

when making solvent or heat welded joints. Adequate setting time shall be allowed for maximum strength.

Elastotmeric seals (gaskets) used for push-on joints shall comply with ASTM F477. Solvent cement shall be specific for the plastic pipe material and shall comply with ASTM D 2564 (PVC) and be approved by NSF.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT for STORM SEWER (WATER MAIN REQUIREMENTS) of the diameter specified for circular storm sewers. Equivalent round storm sewers shall be as specified separately.

LANDSCAPE PLANTER WALL REMOVAL AND SALVAGE

Description. This work shall consist of the careful removal, salvage, and re-installation of the existing landscape planter wall as shown on the plans as directed by the ENGINEER.

Construction Requirements. The planter walls shall be carefully disassembled, and the materials neatly stacked within the right of way or temporary construction easements as shown on the plans. The Contractor shall exercise care so as not to damage existing wall material. The landscape planter wall shall be reinstalled in-kind after the proposed roadway/drainage improvements are completed.

The CONTRACTOR shall document the existing planter wall prior to beginning work to note existing conditions and deficiencies. Any damaged material that cannot be salvaged shall be replaced with new, like material at no cost to the homeowner(s) or Village.

Measurement and Payment. The work described in this special provision will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE FOOT of the front face of wall for LANDSCAPE PLANTER WALL REMOVAL AND SALVAGE, which price will include all labor, equipment, and material necessary to complete the work as shown on the plans and as specified herein.

TEMPORARY GANG MAILBOX

Description. This work shall consist of the Contractor furnishing and installing a temporary gang mailbox at the location determined in the field by the Engineer in coordination with the Post Office and Village.

The gang mailbox shall have, at minimum, 26 individual mailboxes for use by the Post Office and homeowners affected at the time of construction. The gang mailbox shall be carefully removed and reset for each stage of construction. The mailboxes shall be labeled with minimum 1" letters and numbers as required and as approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall use a post hole digger to set the gang mailbox at each location. Mailbox posts must be buried to a depth of 4' minimum.

The Contractor shall provide a sufficient number of mailboxes for each home that is impacted during each stage of construction. The number of posts required at each location shall be dependent on the number of mailboxes installed, and shall be determined in the field and approved by the Engineer. The temporary gang mailboxes shall be made of aluminum.

If the temporary gang mailbox is damaged during construction, the Contractor will replace the mailbox at no additional cost.

After removal of the temporary gang mailboxes, the contractor shall fill the post holes with compacted CA-6 aggregate, and cap the hole with 4" of topsoil, sodding, and erosion control blanket to be flush with the existing grade in accordance with Sections 211, 251, and 252 of the Standard Specifications. This work shall not be measured for payment but shall be considered included in the cost of TEMPORARY GANG MAILBOX.

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings for approval by the Engineer prior to ordering material.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract LUMP SUM price for TEMPORARY GANG MAILBOX, which shall include all labor, equipment and materials to complete the above work.

WOOD WALL REMOVE AND SALVAGE

Description. This work shall consist of the careful removal of the existing wood wall as shown on the plans as directed by the ENGINEER. The wood walls shall be carefully disassembled, and the materials neatly stacked within the right of way or temporary construction easements as shown on the plans. The Contractor shall exercise care so as not to damage existing wall material. The wood wall shall be reinstalled in-kind after the proposed roadway/drainage improvements are completed.

The CONTRACTOR shall document the existing wood wall prior to beginning work to note existing conditions and deficiencies. Any damaged material that cannot be salvaged shall be replaced with new, like material at no cost to the homeowner(s) or Village.

Measurement and Payment. The work described in this special provision will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE FOOT of the front face of wall for WOOD WALL REMOVE AND SALVAGE, which price will include all labor, equipment, and material necessary to complete the work as shown on the plans and as specified herein.

DRAINAGE AND INLET PROTECTION UNDER TRAFFIC (D1)

Effective: April 1, 2011 Revised: April 2, 2011

Add the following to Article 603.02 of the Standard Specifications:

- (j) Temporary Rubber Ramps (Note 2)

Note 1. The HMA shall have maximum aggregate size of 3/8 in. (95 mm).

Note 2. The rubber material shall be according to the following.

Property	Test Method	Requirement		
Durometer Hardness, Shore	ASTM D 2240	75 ±15		
A				
Tensile Strength, psi (kPa)	ASTM D 412	300 (2000) min		
Elongation, percent	ASTM D 412	90 min		
Specific Gravity	ASTM D 792	1.0 - 1.3		
Brittleness, °F (°C)	ASTM D 746	-40 (-40)"		

Revise Article 603.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"603.07 Protection Under Traffic. After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

When castings are under traffic before the final surfacing operation has been started, properly sized temporary ramps shall be placed around the drainage and/or utility castings according to the following methods.

- (a) Temporary Asphalt Ramps. Temporary hot-mix asphalt ramps shall be placed around the casting, flush with its surface and decreasing to a featheredge in a distance of 2 ft (600 mm) around the entire surface of the casting.
- (b) Temporary Rubber Ramps. Temporary rubber ramps shall only be used on roadways with permanent posted speeds of 40 mph or less and when the height of the casting to be protected meets the proper sizing requirements for the rubber ramps as shown below.

Dimension	Requirement
Inside Opening	Outside dimensions of casting + 1 in. (25 mm)
Thickness at inside edge	Height of casting ± 1/4 in. (6 mm)

Thickness at	1/4 in. (6 mm) max.
outside edge	
Width, measured	8 1/2 in. (215 mm) min
from inside	
opening to outside	
edge	

Placement shall be according to the manufacturer's specifications.

Temporary ramps for castings shall remain in place until surfacing operations are undertaken within the immediate area of the structure. Prior to placing the surface course, the temporary ramp shall be removed. Excess material shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03."

<u>HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN VERIFICATION AND PRODUCTION (D1)</u>

Effective: January 1, 2019 Revised: December 1, 2021

Add to Article 1030.05 (d)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"During mixture design, prepared samples shall be submitted to the District laboratory by the Contractor for verification testing. The required testing, and number and size of prepared samples submitted, shall be according to the following tables.

High ESAL – Required Samples for Verification Testing					
Mixture	Mixture Hamburg Wheel and I-FIT Testing 1/2/				
Binder total of 3 - 160 mm tall bricks					
Surface total of 4 - 160 mm tall bricks					

Low ESAL – Required Samples for Verification Testing					
Mixture I-FIT Testing 1/2/					
Binder 1 - 160 mm tall brick					
Surface	2 - 160 mm tall bricks				

- 1/ The compacted gyratory bricks for Hamburg wheel and I-FIT testing shall be 7.5 ± 0.5 percent air voids.
- 2/ If the Contractor does not possess the equipment to prepare the 160 mm tall brick(s), twice as many 115 mm tall compacted gyratory bricks will be acceptable.

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When a test strip is not required, each HMA mixture shall still be sampled on the first day of production: I-FIT and Hamburg wheel testing for High ESAL; I-FIT testing for Low ESAL. Within two working days after sampling the mixture, the Contractor shall deliver gyratory cylinders to the District laboratory for Department verification testing. The High ESAL mixture test results shall meet the requirements of Articles 1030.05(d)(3) and 1030.05(d)(4). The Low ESAL mixture test results shall meet the requirements of Article 1030.05(d)(4). The required number and size of prepared samples submitted for the Hamburg wheel and I-FIT testing shall be according to the "High ESAL - Required Samples for Verification Testing" table in Article 1030.05(d)(3) above."

Add the following to the end of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mixture sampled during first day of production shall include approximately 60 lb (27 kg) of additional material for the Department to conduct Hamburg wheel testing and

approximately 80 lb (36 kg) of additional material for the Department to conduct I-FIT testing. Within two working days after sampling, the Contractor shall deliver prepared samples to the District laboratory for verification testing. The required number and size of prepared samples submitted for the Hamburg wheel and I-FIT testing shall be according to the "High ESAL - Required Samples for Verification Testing" table in Article 1030.05(d)(3) above."

FRICTION AGGREGATE (D1)

Effective: January 1, 2011 Revised: December 1, 2021

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA). The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed		
Class A	Seal or Cover	Allowed Alone or in Combination 5/:		
		Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete		
HMA	Stabilized Subbase	Allowed Alone or in Combination 5/:		
Low ESAL	or Shoulders	Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{1/} Crushed Concrete		
НМА	Binder	Allowed Alone or in Combination 5/6/:		
High ESAL Low ESAL	IL-19.0 or IL-19.0L SMA Binder	Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete ^{3/}		

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allov	ved			
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Binder IL-9.5 IL-9.5FG or IL-9.5L	Allowed Alone or in Combination ^{5/} : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{4/} Crushed Concrete ^{3/}				
HMA High ESAL D Surface and Binder IL-9.5 or IL-9.5FG		Allowed Alone or in Combination ^{5/} : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone (other than Limestone) ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{4/}				
		Other Combinations Allowed:				
		Up to	With			
		25% Limestone 50% Limestone	Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite			
			Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone			
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	Crushed Gravel Crystalline Crush Crushed Sandsto Crushed Slag (A Crushed Steel Sl No Limestone. Other Combination Up to	one CBF) lag ons Allowed: With			
		50% Dolomite ^{2/}	Any Mixture E aggregate			

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed				
		75% Dolomite ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone			
		75% Crushed Gravel ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag			
HMA High ESAL	F Surface IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	Allowed Alone or in Combination ^{5/6/} : Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.				
		Other Combinati				
		Up to	With			
		50% Crushed Gravel ^{2/} or Dolomite ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone			

- 1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
- 2/ Carbonate crushed stone (limestone) and/or crushed gravel shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80.
- 3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as binder.
- 5/ When combinations of aggregates are used, the blend percent measurements shall be by volume."
- 6/ Combining different types of aggregate will not be permitted in SMA Ndesign 80."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE (D1)

Effective: November 1, 2019 Revised: December 1, 2021

Revise Article 1004.03(c) to read:

"(c) Gradation. The coarse aggregate gradations shall be as listed in the following table.

Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.
Class A-1, A-2, & A-3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16 or CA 20
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15
Class A-2 & A-3	Cover Coat	CA 14
	IL-19.0;	CA 11 ^{1/}
	Stabilized Subbase IL-19.0	
LINAA LII ob ECAL	SMA 12.5 ^{2/}	CA 13 ⁴ , CA 14, or CA 16
HMA High ESAL	SMA 9.5 ^{2/}	CA 13 ^{3/4/} or CA 16 ^{3/}
	IL-9.5	CA 16, CM 13 ^{4/}
	IL-9.5FG	CA 16
HMA Low ESAL	IL-19.0L	CA 11 ^{1/}
	IL-9.5L	CA 16

- 1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the CA 11.
- 2/ The coarse aggregates used shall be capable of being combined with the fine aggregates and mineral filler to meet the approved mix design and the mix requirements noted herein.
- 3/ The specified coarse aggregate gradations may be blended.
- 4/ CA 13 shall be 100 percent passing the 1/2 in. (12.5mm) sieve."

Revise Article 1004.03(e) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

"(e) Absorption. For SMA the coarse aggregate shall also have water absorption ≤ 2.0 percent."

Revise the "High ESAL" portion of the table in Article 1030.01 to read:

"High ESAL	Binder Courses	IL-19.0, IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, IL-4.75, SMA 12.5, Stabilized Subbase IL-19.0
	Surface Courses	IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, SMA 12.5, SMA 9.5"

Revise Note 2. and add Note 6 to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Item Article/Section

(g)Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (Note 6)

1032

(h) Fibers (Note 2)

Note 2. A stabilizing additive such as cellulose or mineral fiber shall be added to the SMA mixture according to Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. The stabilizing additive shall meet the Fiber Quality Requirements listed in Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. Prior to approval and use of fibers, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the producer of these materials stating they meet these requirements. Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) may be used in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures designed with an SBA polymer modifier as a fiber additive if the mix design with RAS included meets AASHTO T305 requirements. The RAS shall be from a certified source that produces either Type I or Type 2. Material shall meet requirements noted herein and the actual dosage rate will be determined by the Engineer.

Note 6. The asphalt binder shall be an SBS PG 76-28 when the SMA is used on a full-depth asphalt pavement and SBS PG 76-22 when used as an overlay, except where modified herein. The asphalt binder shall be a SBS PG 76-22 for IL-4.75, except where modified herein.."

Revise table in Article 1030.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) 1/												
Sieve Size	IL-19.	0 mm	d .	MA 2.5	SMA	9.5		 mm	IL-9.	5FG		1.75 m
	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
1 1/2 in												
(37.5 mm)												
1 in. (25 mm)		100										
3/4 in. (19 mm)	90	100		100								
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	75	89	80	100		100		100		100		100
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)				65	90	100	90	100	90	100		100
#4 (4.75 mm)	40	60	20	30	36	50	34	69	60	75 ^{6/}	90	100
#8 (2.36 mm)	20	42	16	24 ^{4/}	16	324/	34 ^{5/}	52 ^{2/}	45	606/	70	90
#16 (1.18 mm)	15	30					10	32	25	40	50	65
#30 (600 μm)			12	16	12	18			15	30		
#50 (300 μm)	6	15					4	15	8	15	15	30
#100 (150 μm)	4	9					3	10	6	10	10	18
#200 (75 μm)	3.0	6.0	7.0	9.0 ^{3/}	7.5	9.5 ^{3/}	4.0	6.0	4.0	6.5	7.0	9.0 3/
#635 (20 μm)			≤ ;	3.0	≤ 3	3.0						
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0		1.5		1.5		1.0		1.0		1.0

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign = 90.
- 3/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- 4/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted above the percentage stated on the table.

- 5/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted below 34 percent.
- 6/ When the mixture is used as a binder, the maximum shall be increased by 0.5 percent passing."

Revise Article 1030.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

(b) Volumetric Requirements. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent, for IL-4.75 and SMA mixtures it shall be 3.5 percent and for Stabilized Subbase it shall be 3.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) and voids filled with asphalt binder (VFA) of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix and shall conform to the following requirements.

	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % Minimum for Ndesign							
Mix Design	30	50	70	80	90			
IL-19.0		13.5	13.5		13.5			
IL-9.5		15.0	15.0					
IL-9.5FG		15.0	15.0					
IL-4.75 ^{1/}		18.5						
SMA- 12.5 ^{1/2/5/}				17.03//16.04/				
SMA-9.5 ^{1/2/5/}				17.03//16.04/				
IL-19.0L	13.5							
IL-9.5L	15.0							

- 1/ Maximum draindown shall be 0.3 percent according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 305.
- 2/ The draindown shall be determined at the JMF asphalt binder content at the mixing temperature plus 30°F.
- 3/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is ≥ 2.760 .
- 4/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is < 2.760.
- 5/ For surface course, the coarse aggregate can be crushed steel slag, crystalline crushed stone or crushed sandstone. For binder course, coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone (dolomite), crushed gravel, crystalline crushed stone, or crushed sandstone"

Revise the last paragraph of Article 1102.01 (a) (5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"IL-4.75 and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures which contain aggregate having absorptions greater than or equal to 2.0 percent, or which contain steal slag sand, shall have minimum surge bin storage plus haul time of 1.5 hours."

Add after third sentence of Article 1030.09(b) to read:

"If the Contractor and Engineer agree the nuclear density test method is not appropriate for the mixture, cores shall be taken at random locations determined according to the QC/QA document "Determination of Random Density Test Site Locations". Core densities shall be determined using the Illinois Modified AASHTO T 166 or T 275 procedure."

Revise Table 1 and Note 4/ of Table 1 in Article 406.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

	Breakdown/Intermediate Roller (one of the following)	Final Roller (one or more of the following)	Density Requirement
IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, IL-19.0 ^{1/}	V _D , P , T _B , 3W, O _T , O _B	Vs, T _B , T _F , O _T	As specified in Section 1030
IL-4.75 and SMA _{3/4/}	T _B , 3W, O _T	T _F , 3W	As specified in Section 1030
Mixtures on Bridge Decks ^{2/}	Тв	T _F	As specified in Articles 582.05 and 582.06.

"4/ The Contractor shall provide a minimum of two steel-wheeled tandem rollers (T_B), and/or three-wheel (3W) rollers for breakdown, except one of the (T_B) or (3W) rollers shall be 84 inches (2.14 m) wide and a weight of 315 pound per linear inch (PLI) (5.63 kg/mm) and one of the (T_B) or (3W) rollers can be substituted for an oscillatory roller (O_T). T_F rollers shall be a minimum of 280 lb/in. (50 N/mm). The 3W and T_B rollers shall be operated at a uniform speed not to exceed 3 mph (5 km/h), with the drive roll for T_B rollers nearest the paver and maintain an effective rolling distance of not more than 150 ft (45 m) behind the paver."

Add the following after the fourth paragraph of Article 406.13 (b):

"The plan quantities of SMA mixtures shall be adjusted using the actual approved binder and surface Mix Design's G_{mb} ."

Revise first paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"A test strip of 300 ton (275 metric tons), except for SMA mixtures it will be 400 ton (363 metric ton), will be required for each mixture on each contract at the beginning of HMA production for each construction year according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials "Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures". At the request of the Producer, the

Engineer may waive the test strip if previous construction during the current construction year has demonstrated the constructability of the mix using Department test results."

Revise third paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When a test strip is constructed, the Contractor shall collect and split the mixture according to the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures". The Engineer, or a representative, shall deliver split sample to the District Laboratory for verification testing. The Contractor shall complete mixture tests stated in Article 1030.09(a). Mixture sampled shall include enough material for the Department to conduct mixture tests detailed in Article 1030.09(a) and in the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture Design Verification Procedure" Section 3.3. The mixture test results shall meet the requirements of Articles 1030.05(b) and 1030.05(d), except Hamburg wheel tests will only be conducted on High ESAL mixtures during production."

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (D1)

Effective: May 1, 2012 Revised: July 15, 2012

Add the following to the end of the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09:

"If the holiday is on a Saturday or Sunday, and is legally observed on a Friday or Monday, the length of Holiday Period for Monday or Friday shall apply."

Add the following sentence after the Holiday Period table in the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09:

"The Length of Holiday Period for Thanksgiving shall be from 5:00 AM the Wednesday prior to 11:59 PM the Sunday After"

Delete the fifth paragraph of Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications:

"On weekends, excluding holidays, roadways with Average Daily Traffic of 25,000 or greater, all lanes shall be open to traffic from 3:00 P.M. Friday to midnight Sunday except where structure construction or major rehabilitation makes it impractical."

AVAILABLE REPORTS

\square No project specific reports were prepared.
When applicable, the following checked reports and record information is available for Bidders' reference upon request:
☐ Record structural plans
\square Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI)
☐ Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA)
X Soils/Geotechnical Report
X Boring Logs
X Pavement Cores
☐ Location Drainage Study (LDS)
☐ Hydraulic Report
☐ Noise Analysis
Other: LPC 663 Testing
Those seeking these reports should request access from:
The FTP site login below will allow access to the above checked reports; the directions are also included at the end of this booklet.
Website: www.cbbelftp.com Login: Password:

Contact Information: Lee M. Fell, PE Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. 9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 600 Rosemont, IL 60018 (847) 823-0500

IDOT TRAINING PROGRAM GRADUATE ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISION (TPG)

Effective: August 1, 2012 Revised: February 2, 2017

In addition to the Contractor's equal employment opportunity (EEO) affirmative action efforts undertaken as required by this Contract, the Contractor is encouraged to participate in the incentive program described below to provide additional on-the-job training to certified graduates of the IDOT pre-apprenticeship training program, as outlined in this Special Provision.

IDOT funds, and various Illinois community colleges operate, pre-apprenticeship training programs throughout the State to provide training and skill-improvement opportunities to promote the increased employment of minority groups, disadvantaged persons and women in all aspects of the highway construction industry. The intent of this IDOT Pre-Apprenticeship Training Program Graduate (TPG) special provision (Special Provision) is to place these certified program graduates on the project site for this Contract in order to provide the graduates with meaningful on-the-job training. Pursuant to this Special Provision, the Contractor must make every reasonable effort to recruit and employ certified TPG trainees to the extent such individuals are available within a practicable distance of the project site.

Specifically, participation of the Contractor or its subcontractor in the Program entitles the participant to reimbursement for graduates' hourly wages at \$15.00 per hour per utilized TPG trainee, subject to the terms of this Special Provision. Reimbursement payment will be made even though the Contractor or subcontractor may also receive additional training program funds from other non-IDOT sources for other non-TPG trainees on the Contract, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the Contractor or subcontractor from receiving reimbursement from another entity through another program, such as IDOT through the TPG program. With regard to any IDOT funded construction training program other than TPG, however, additional reimbursement for other IDOT programs will not be made beyond the TPG Program described in this Special Provision when the TPG Program is utilized.

No payment will be made to the Contractor if the Contractor or subcontractor fails to provide the required on-site training to TPG trainees, as solely determined by IDOT. A TPG trainee must begin training on the project as soon as the start of work that utilizes the relevant trade skill and the TPG trainee must remain on the project site through completion of the Contract, so long as training opportunities continue to exist in the relevant work classification. Should a TPG trainee's employment end in advance of the completion of the Contract, the Contractor must promptly notify the IDOT District EEO Officer for the Contract that the TPG's involvement in the Contract has ended. The Contractor must supply a written report for the reason the TPG trainee involvement terminated, the hours completed by the TPG trainee on the Contract, and the number of hours for which the incentive payment provided under this Special Provision will be, or has been claimed for the separated TPG trainee.

Finally, the Contractor must maintain all records it creates as a result of participation in the Program on the Contract, and furnish periodic written reports to the IDOT District EEO Officer that document its contractual performance under and compliance with this Special Provision. Finally, through participation in the Program and reimbursement of wages, the Contractor is not relieved of, and IDOT has not waived, the requirements of any federal or state labor or employment law applicable to TPG workers, including compliance with the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT: The unit of measurement is in hours.

BASIS OF PAYMENT: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of \$15.00 per hour for each utilized certified TPG Program trainee (TRAINES TRAINING PROGRAM GRADUATE). The estimated total number of hours, unit price, and total price must be included in the schedule of prices for the Contract submitted by Contractor prior to beginning work. The initial number of TPG trainees for which the incentive is available for this contract is 2.

The Department has contracted with several educational institutions to provide screening, tutoring and pre-training to individuals interested in working as a TPG trainee in various areas of common construction trade work. Only individuals who have successfully completed a Pre-Apprenticeship Training Program at these IDOT approved institutions are eligible to be TPG trainees. To obtain a list of institutions that can connect the Contractor with eligible TPG trainees, the Contractor may contact: HCCTP TPG Program Coordinator, Office of Business and Workforce Diversity (IDOT OBWD), Room 319, Illinois Department of Transportation, 2300 S. Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Prior to commencing construction with the utilization of a TPG trainee, the Contractor must submit documentation to the IDOT District EEO Officer for the Contract that provides the names and contact information of the TPG trainee(s) to be trained in each selected work classification, proof that that the TPG trainee(s) has successfully completed a Pre-Apprenticeship Training Program, proof that the TPG is in an Apprenticeship Training Program approved by the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Apprenticeship Training, and the start date for training in each of the applicable work classifications.

To receive payment, the Contractor must provide training opportunities aimed at developing a full journeyworker in the type of trade or job classification involved. During the course of performance of the Contract, the Contractor may seek approval from the IDOT District EEO Officer to employ additional eligible TPG trainees. In the event the Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contracted work, it must determine how many, if any, of the TPGs will be trained by the subcontractor. Though a subcontractor may conduct training, the Contractor retains the responsibility for meeting all requirements imposed by this Special Provision. The Contractor must also include this Special Provision in any subcontract where payment for contracted work performed by a TPG trainee will be passed on to a subcontractor.

Training through the Program is intended to move TPGs toward journeyman status, which is the primary objective of this Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor must make every effort to enroll TPG trainees by recruitment through the Program participant educational institutions to the extent eligible TPGs are available within a reasonable geographic area of the project. The Contractor is responsible for demonstrating, through documentation, the recruitment efforts it has undertaken prior to the determination by IDOT whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Special Provision, and therefore, entitled to the Training Program Graduate reimbursement of \$15.00 per hour.

Notwithstanding the on-the-job training requirement of this TPG Special Provision, some minimal off-site training is permissible as long as the offsite training is an integral part of the work of the contract, and does not compromise or conflict with the required on-site training that is central to the purpose of the Program. No individual may be employed as a TPG trainee in any work classification in which he/she has previously successfully completed a training program leading to journeyman status in any trade, or in which he/she has worked at a journeyman level or higher.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's

general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:
Village of Lindenhurst

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and

held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

State of Illinois DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Bureau of Local Roads & Streets SPECIAL PROVISION FOR

LOCAL QUALITY ASSURANCE/ QUALITY MANAGEMENT QC/QA Effective: January 1, 2022

Replace the first five paragraphs of Article 1030.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"1030.06 Quality Management Program. The Quality Management Program (QMP) will be Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA) according to the following."

Delete Article 1030.06(d)(1) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1030.09(g)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(3) If core testing is the density verification method, the Contractor shall provide personnel and equipment to collect density verification cores for the Engineer. Core locations will be determined by the Engineer following the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Procedure for Determining Random Density Locations" at density verification intervals defined in Article 1030.09(b). After the Engineer identifies a density verification location and prior to opening to traffic, the Contractor shall cut a 4 in. (100 mm) diameter core. With the approval of the Engineer, the cores may be cut at a later time."

Revise Article 1030.09(h)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2) After final rolling and prior to paving subsequent lifts, the Engineer will identify the random density verification test locations. Cores or nuclear density gauge testing will be used for density verification. The method used for density verification will be as selected below

Density Verification Method
Cores
Nuclear Density Gauge (Correlated when paving ≥ 3,000 tons per mixture)

Density verification test locations will be determined according to the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Procedure for Determining Random Density Locations". The density testing interval for paving wider than or equal to 3 ft (1 m) will be 0.5 miles (800 m) for lift thicknesses of 3 in. (75 mm) or less and 0.2 miles (320 m) for lift thicknesses greater than 3 in. (75 mm). The density testing interval for paving less than 3 ft (1 m) wide will be 1 mile (1,600 m). If a day's paving will be less than the prescribed density testing interval, the length of the day's paving will be the interval for that day. The density testing interval for mixtures used for patching will be 50 patches with a minimum of one test per mixture per project.

If core testing is the density verification method, the Engineer will witness the Contractor coring, and secure and take possession of all density samples at the

density verification locations. The Engineer will test the cores collected by the Contractor for density according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 166 or AASHTO T 275.

If nuclear density gauge testing is the density verification method, the Engineer will conduct nuclear density gauge tests. The Engineer will follow the density testing procedure detailed in the document "Illinois Modified ASTM D 2950, Standard Test Method for Density of Bituminous Concrete In-Place by Nuclear Method".

A density verification test will be the result of a single core or the average of the nuclear density tests at one location. The results of each density test must be within acceptable limits. The Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor of observed deficiencies."

Revise the seventh paragraph and all subsequent paragraphs in Section D. of the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Initial Daily Plant and Random Samples" to read:

"Mixtures shall be sampled from the truck at the plant by the Contractor following the same procedure used to collect QC mixture samples (Section A). This process will be witnessed by the Engineer who will take custody of the verification sample. Each sample bag with a verification mixture sample will be secured by the Engineer using a locking ID tag. Sample boxes containing the verification mixture sample will be sealed/taped by the Engineer using a security ID label."



Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan



ILR10 (Permit ILR10), issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for storm water discharges from construction site activities. I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Signature Print Name Title Agency Village of Lindenhurst Note: Guidance on preparing each section of BDE 2342 can be found in Chapter 41 of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Manual. Chapter 41 and this form also reference the IDOT Drainage Manual which should be readily available. I. Site Description: A. Provide a description of the project location; include latitude and longitude, section, town, and range: Sprucewood Lane & Lake Shore Drive, Lindenhurst, Lake County, IL. 42.41820 -88.03164. Township 45N, Range 10E, Section 2. B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan. Include the number of construction stages, drainage improvements, in-stream work, installation, maintenance, removal of erosion measures, and permanent stabilization: The scope of the project consists of roadway reconstruction and drainage improvements along Sprucewood Lane and Lake Shore Drive. The proposed project will address pavement and culvert deterioration along the roadways as well as drainage deficiencies, curb and gutter installation, sidewalk construction, and permanent landscaping. The project includes the replacement of 5 degraded outfalls at Lake Linden. The sequence	Route	Marked Route	Section Number			
B33M(363) Lake 61K34	FAU 0160; Sprucewood/Lake Shore	FAU 0160	18-00032-01-PV			
This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. ILR10 (Permit ILR10), issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for storm water discharges from construction site activities. Lertify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with system designed to assure that qualified personnel property gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information is information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Signature Date Village Administrator	Project Number	County	Contract Number			
ILR10 (Permit ILR10), issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for storm water discharges from construction site activities. I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Signature Date Agency Village Administrator Village of Lindenhurst Note: Guidance on preparing each section of BDE 2342 can be found in Chapter 41 of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Manual. Chapter 41 and this form also reference the IDOT Drainage Manual which should be readily available. 1. Site Description: A Provide a description of the project location; include latitude and longitude, section, town, and range: Sprucewood Lane & Lake Shore Drive, Lindenhurst, Lake County, IL. 42.41820 -88.03164. Township 45N, Range 10E, Section 2. B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan. Include the number of construction stages, drainage improvements, in-stream work, installation, maintenance, removal of erosion measures, and permanent stabilization: The scope of the project consists of roadway reconstruction and drainage improvements along Sprucewood Lane and Lake Shore Drive. The proposed project will address pavement and culvert deterioration along the roadways as well as drainage deficiencies, curb and gutter installation, sidewalk construction, and permanent landscaping. The project includes the replacement of 5 degraded outfalls at Lake Linden. The sequence associated wit	B33M(363)	Lake	61K34			
system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Signature Date Print Name Title Agency Clay Johnson Village Administrator Village of Lindenhurst Note: Guidance on preparing each section of BDE 2342 can be found in Chapter 41 of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Manual. Chapter 41 and this form also reference the IDOT Drainage Manual which should be readily available. I. Site Description: A Provide a description of the project location; include latitude and longitude, section, town, and range: Sprucewood Lane & Lake Shore Drive, Lindenhurst, Lake County, IL. 42.41820 -88.03164. Township 45N, Range 10E, Section 2. B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan. Include the number of construction stages, drainage improvements, in-stream work, installation, maintenance, removal of erosion measures, and permanent stabilization: The scope of the project consists of roadway reconstruction and drainage improvements along Sprucewood Lane and Lake Shore Drive. The proposed project will address pavement and culvert deterioration along the roadways as well as drainage deficiencies, curb and gutter installation, sidewalk construction, and permanent landscaping. The project includes the replacement of 5 degraded outfalls at Lake Linden. The sequence associated with installation, maintenance, removal of erosion and sediment controls is included under Section I. of this SWPPP. C. Provide the estimated duration of this project. 12 months D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be disturbed by exc	ILR10 (Permit ILR10), issued by the Illinois Er					
Print Name Title Agency Village Administrator Village of Lindenhurst Note: Guidance on preparing each section of BDE 2342 can be found in Chapter 41 of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Manual. Chapter 41 and this form also reference the IDOT Drainage Manual which should be readily available. I. Site Description: A. Provide a description of the project location; include latitude and longitude, section, town, and range: Sprucewood Lane & Lake Shore Drive, Lindenhurst, Lake County, IL. 42.41820 -88.03164. Township 45N, Range 10E, Section 2. B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan. Include the number of construction stages, drainage improvements, in-stream work, installation, maintenance, removal of erosion measures, and permanent stabilization: The scope of the project consists of roadway reconstruction and drainage improvements along Sprucewood Lane and Lake Shore Drive. The proposed project will address pavement and culvert deterioration along the roadways as well as drainage deficiencies, curb and gutter installation, sidewalk construction, and permanent landscaping. The project includes the replacement of 5 degraded outfalls at Lake Linden. The sequence associated with installation, maintenance, removal of erosion and sediment controls is included under Section I. of this SWPPP. C. Provide the estimated duration of this project: 12 months D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 8.0 acres. E. The following are weighted averages of the runoff coefficient for this project before and after construction activities are completed; see Section 4-102 of the IDOT Drainage Manual:	system designed to assure that qualified persithe person or persons who manage the system submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and submitting false information, including the pos	onnel properly gathered and evaluated the info m, or those persons directly responsible for ga I belief, true, accurate and complete. I am awa	ormation submitted. Based on my inquiry of thering the information, the information are that there are significant penalties for olations.			
Print-Name Clay Johnson Village Administrator Village of Lindenhurst Note: Guidance on preparing each section of BDE 2342 can be found in Chapter 41 of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Manual. Chapter 41 and this form also reference the IDOT Drainage Manual which should be readily available. I. Site Description: A. Provide a description of the project location; include latitude and longitude, section, town, and range: Sprucewood Lane & Lake Shore Drive, Lindenhurst, Lake County, IL. 42.41820 -88.03164. Township 45N, Range 10E, Section 2. B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan. Include the number of construction stages, drainage improvements, in-stream work, installation, maintenance, removal of erosion measures, and permanent stabilization: The scope of the project consists of roadway reconstruction and drainage improvements along Sprucewood Lane and Lake Shore Drive. The proposed project will address pavement and culvert deterioration along the roadways as well as drainage deficiencies, curb and gutter installation, sidewalk construction, and permanent landscaping. The project includes the replacement of 5 degraded outfalls at Lake Linden. The sequence associated with installation, maintenance, removal of erosion and sediment controls is included under Section I. of this SWPPP. C. Provide the estimated duration of this project: 12 months D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 8.0 acres. E. The following are weighted averages of the runoff coefficient for this project before and after construction activities are completed; see Section 4-102 of the IDOT Drainage Manual:	Signature		Date			
Village Administrator Village of Lindenhurst Note: Guidance on preparing each section of BDE 2342 can be found in Chapter 41 of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Manual. Chapter 41 and this form also reference the IDOT Drainage Manual which should be readily available. 1. Site Description: A. Provide a description of the project location; include latitude and longitude, section, town, and range: Sprucewood Lane & Lake Shore Drive, Lindenhurst, Lake County, IL. 42.41820 -88.03164. Township 45N, Range 10E, Section 2. B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan. Include the number of construction stages, drainage improvements, in-stream work, installation, maintenance, removal of erosion measures, and permanent stabilization: The scope of the project consists of roadway reconstruction and drainage improvements along Sprucewood Lane and Lake Shore Drive. The proposed project will address pavement and culvert deterioration along the roadways as well as drainage deficiencies, curb and gutter installation, sidewalk construction, and permanent landscaping. The project includes the replacement of 5 degraded outfalls at Lake Linden. The sequence associated with installation, maintenance, removal of erosion and sediment controls is included under Section I. of this SWPPP. C. Provide the estimated duration of this project:	491		10/30/23			
Note: Guidance on preparing each section of BDE 2342 can be found in Chapter 41 of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Manual. Chapter 41 and this form also reference the IDOT Drainage Manual which should be readily available. 1. Site Description: A. Provide a description of the project location; include latitude and longitude, section, town, and range: Sprucewood Lane & Lake Shore Drive, Lindenhurst, Lake County, IL. 42.41820 -88.03164. Township 45N, Range 10E, Section 2. B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan. Include the number of construction stages, drainage improvements, in-stream work, installation, maintenance, removal of erosion measures, and permanent stabilization: The scope of the project consists of roadway reconstruction and drainage improvements along Sprucewood Lane and Lake Shore Drive. The proposed project will address pavement and culvert deterioration along the roadways as well as drainage deficiencies, curb and gutter installation, sidewalk construction, and permanent landscaping. The project includes the replacement of 5 degraded outfalls at Lake Linden. The sequence associated with installation, maintenance, removal of erosion and sediment controls is included under Section I. of this SWPPP. C. Provide the estimated duration of this project: 12 months D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 8.0 acres. E. The following are weighted averages of the runoff coefficient for this project before and after construction activities are completed; see Section 4-102 of the IDOT Drainage Manual:		DOWNSON SEE SE SE SE				
(BDE) Manual. Chapter 41 and this form also reference the IDOT Drainage Manual which should be readily available. I. Site Description: A. Provide a description of the project location; include latitude and longitude, section, town, and range: Sprucewood Lane & Lake Shore Drive, Lindenhurst, Lake County, IL. 42.41820 -88.03164. Township 45N, Range 10E, Section 2. B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan. Include the number of construction stages, drainage improvements, in-stream work, installation, maintenance, removal of erosion measures, and permanent stabilization: The scope of the project consists of roadway reconstruction and drainage improvements along Sprucewood Lane and Lake Shore Drive. The proposed project will address pavement and culvert deterioration along the roadways as well as drainage deficiencies, curb and gutter installation, sidewalk construction, and permanent landscaping. The project includes the replacement of 5 degraded outfalls at Lake Linden. The sequence associated with installation, maintenance, removal of erosion and sediment controls is included under Section I. of this SWPPP. C. Provide the estimated duration of this project: 12 months D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 8.25 The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 8.0 acres. E. The following are weighted averages of the runoff coefficient for this project before and after construction activities are completed; see Section 4-102 of the IDOT Drainage Manual:	Clay Johnson	Village Administrator	Village of Lindenhurst			
B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan. Include the number of construction stages, drainage improvements, in-stream work, installation, maintenance, removal of erosion measures, and permanent stabilization: The scope of the project consists of roadway reconstruction and drainage improvements along Sprucewood Lane and Lake Shore Drive. The proposed project will address pavement and culvert deterioration along the roadways as well as drainage deficiencies, curb and gutter installation, sidewalk construction, and permanent landscaping. The project includes the replacement of 5 degraded outfalls at Lake Linden. The sequence associated with installation, maintenance, removal of erosion and sediment controls is included under Section I. of this SWPPP. C. Provide the estimated duration of this project: 12 months D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 8.25 acres. The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 8.0 acres. E. The following are weighted averages of the runoff coefficient for this project before and after construction activities are completed; section 4-102 of the IDOT Drainage Manual:	A. Provide a description of the project location; include latitude and longitude, section, town, and range: Sprucewood Lane & Lake Shore Drive, Lindenhurst, Lake County, IL.					
improvements, in-stream work, installation, maintenance, removal of erosion measures, and permanent stabilization: The scope of the project consists of roadway reconstruction and drainage improvements along Sprucewood Lane and Lake Shore Drive. The proposed project will address pavement and culvert deterioration along the roadways as well as drainage deficiencies, curb and gutter installation, sidewalk construction, and permanent landscaping. The project includes the replacement of 5 degraded outfalls at Lake Linden. The sequence associated with installation, maintenance, removal of erosion and sediment controls is included under Section I. of this SWPPP. C. Provide the estimated duration of this project: 12 months D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 8.25 acres. The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 8.0 acres. E. The following are weighted averages of the runoff coefficient for this project before and after construction activities are completed; see Section 4-102 of the IDOT Drainage Manual:	42.4 1820 -88.03 184. TOWNSHIP 4311,	Nailge ToE, Section 2.				
Lane and Lake Shore Drive. The proposed project will address pavement and culvert deterioration along the roadways as well as drainage deficiencies, curb and gutter installation, sidewalk construction, and permanent landscaping. The project includes the replacement of 5 degraded outfalls at Lake Linden. The sequence associated with installation, maintenance, removal of erosion and sediment controls is included under Section I. of this SWPPP. C. Provide the estimated duration of this project: 12 months D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 8.25 acres. The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 8.0 acres. E. The following are weighted averages of the runoff coefficient for this project before and after construction activities are completed; see Section 4-102 of the IDOT Drainage Manual:						
D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 8.25 acres. The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 8.0 acres. E. The following are weighted averages of the runoff coefficient for this project before and after construction activities are completed; see Section 4-102 of the IDOT Drainage Manual:	Lane and Lake Shore Drive. The proposed project will address pavement and culvert deterioration along the roadways as well as drainage deficiencies, curb and gutter installation, sidewalk construction, and permanent landscaping. The project includes the replacement of 5 degraded outfalls at Lake Linden. The sequence associated with installation, maintenance, removal of erosion and sediment controls is included under Section I.I.					
D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 8.25 acres. The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 8.0 acres. E. The following are weighted averages of the runoff coefficient for this project before and after construction activities are completed; see Section 4-102 of the IDOT Drainage Manual:		ect:				
The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 8.0 acres. E. The following are weighted averages of the runoff coefficient for this project before and after construction activities are completed; see Section 4-102 of the IDOT Drainage Manual:	12 months					
Section 4-102 of the IDOT Drainage Manual:						
Runoff Coefficient Before: 0.68 Runoff Coefficient After: 0.75			after construction activities are completed; see			
	Runoff Coefficient Before: 0.68 Runo	ff Coefficient After: 0.75				

F. List all soils found within project boundaries; include map unit name, slope information, and erosivity:

- 103A Houghton Muck, 0-2% slopes with low susceptibility to water erosion and high susceptibility to wind erosion.
- 153A Pella Silty Clay Loam, 0-2% slopes with low susceptibility to water and wind erosion.
- 530B Ozaukee Silt Loam, 2-4% Slopes with low susceptibility to water and wind erosion.
- 530C Ozaukee Silt Loam, 4-6% Slopes with moderate susceptibility to water erosion and low susceptibility to wind erosion.
- 530C2 Ozaukee Silt Loam, 4-6% Slopes, eroded with moderate susceptibility to water erosion and low susceptibility to wind erosion.
- 530D2 Ozaukee Silt Loam, 6-12% Slopes, eroded with moderate susceptibility to water erosion and low susceptibility to wind erosion.
- 698A Grays Silt Loam, 0-2% Slopes with low susceptibility to water and wind erosion.
- 698B Grays Silt Loam, 2-4% Slopes with moderate susceptibility to water erosion and low susceptibility to wind erosion.
- 802B Loamy, undulating with moderate susceptibility to water erosion and low susceptibility to water erosion.
- 805B Orthents, Clayey, undulating with moderate susceptibility to water and wind erosion.
- 978A Wauconda & Beecher Silt Loams, 0-2% Slopes with low susceptibility to water and wind erosion.
- 979B Grays & Markham Silt Loams, 2-4% Slopes with moderate susceptibility to water erosion and low susceptibility to wind erosion.
- 1103A Houghton Muck, 0-2% Slopes Undrained with low susceptibility to water erosion and high susceptibility to wind erosion.

G. If wetlands were delineated for this project, provide an extent of wetland acreage at the site; see Phase I report:

Permanent Waters of the US/wetland impact for 5 replacement outfall structures and a small sidewalk extension will total 0.03 acres.

H. Provide a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:

A system of erosion and sediment control BMPs will be utilized for all stages of the project. During construction, temporary ditch checks will be installed in roadside swales and in areas of concentrated flow to reduce erosion and contain sediment on-site. Exposed slopes and areas with high potential for erosion will be protected with the use of appropriate erosion and sediment controls. Permanent stabilization will be initiated immediately once final grades are achieved and top soil re-spread has been completed.

I. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities by stages, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g., steepness of slopes, length of slopes, etc.):

The following is a description of the intended general sequence of construction activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site:

- 1. Install temporary erosion and sediment control measures.
- 2. Removal of existing roadway and sidewalk.
- 3. Installation of turbidity curtains and cofferdams at outfalls prior to removal of existing structure(s).
- 3. Remove and replace outfall structure(s).
- Restore and stabilize disturbed area(s) associated with removal and replacement of outfall(s).
- 5. Remove cofferdam and turbidity curtains.
- 6. Temporarily stabilize areas that will remain idle for 14 days within 1 day of last restoration activity in that area.
- 7. Paving, curb and gutter installation, and sidewalk construction.
- 8. Install permanent stabilization and landscaping.
- 9. Remove all temporary soil erosion and sediment control measures after the site is stabilized with vegetation.
- J. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands), and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.

K. Identify who owns the drainage system (municipality or agency) this project will drain into:
The Village of Lindenhurst
L. The following is a list of General NPDES ILR40 permittees within whose reporting jurisdiction this project is located: The Village of Lindenhurst
M. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. In addition, include receiving waters that are listed as Biologically Significant Streams by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR). The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans:
The site drains to Mill Creek and Hastings Creek through Lake Linden and Hastings Lake consecutively.
N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes (i.e., 1:3 or steeper), highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc. Include any commitments or requirements to protect adjacent wetlands.
For any storm water discharges from construction activities within 50-feet of Waters of the U.S. (except for activities for water-dependent structures authorized by a Section 404 permit, describe: a) How a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer will be provided between the construction activity and the Waters of the U.S. or b) How additional erosion and sediment controls will be provided within that area.
Wetland impacts associated with the project are authorized by a Section 404 permit. Cofferdams and turbidity curtains will be installed at the locations along Lake Linden in accordance with the Soil Erosion/Sediment Control Plans.
O. Per the Phase I document, the following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development. Further guidance on these resources is available in Section 41-4 of the BDE Manual.
Lake Linden is identified on the 303(d) list as impaired. See below.
Hastings Creek - Sedimentation/Siltation, Arsenic, and Phosphorus Linden - Phosphorous
Provide a description of how erosion and sediment control practices will prevent a discharge of sediment resulting from a storm event equal to or greater than a twenty-five (25) year, twenty-four (24) hour rainfall event:
Best Management Practices will be designed and installed per the Illinois Urban Manual, Latest Edition. https://illinoisurbanmanual.org
Provide a description of the location(s) of direct discharge from the project site to the 303(d) water body:
The site drains directly to Lake Linden through existing outfalls to be replaced. Only "phosphorus free" fertilizers will be used on the project.
Provide a description of the location(s) of any dewatering discharges to the MS4 and/or water body:
The exact location of de-watering discharges will be coordinated by the Village or Engineer. During de-watering/pumping operations, only uncontaminated water should be allowed to discharge to protected natural areas, Waters of the State, or to a storm sewer system (in accordance with local permits). Inlet hoses should be placed in a stabilized sump pit or floated at the surface of the water in order to limit the amount of sediment intake. Pumping operations may be discharged to a stabilized area that consists of an energy dissipating device (e.g. stone), sediment filter bag, or both. Adequate erosion and sediment controls should be used during de-watering operations as necessary. Stabilized conveyance channels should be installed to direct water to the desired location as applicable. Additional BMPs (including polymers) may be installed at the outlet area at the discretion of the Village or Engineer.
Applicable Federal, Tribal, State, or Local Programs

Floodplain	
☐ Historic Preservation	
No historic properties affected.	
Receiving waters with Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for sed	iment, total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation
TMDL (fill out this section if checked above)	
The name(s) of the listed water body:	
Provide a description of the erosion and sediment control strategy tha assumptions and requirements of the TMDL:	at will be incorporated into the site design that is consistent with the
If a specific numeric waste load allocation has been established that vecessary steps to meet that allocation:	would apply to the project's discharges, provide a description of the
│)/Nature Preserves
Consultation Terminated.	
Other	
Wetland ■ Metland ■ Metland	
The project includes 0.03 acres of impact to a Waters of	the U.S./Wetland.
P. The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this con-	struction project:
Antifreeze / Coolants	Solid Waste Debris
○ Concrete	Solvents Solvents
	Other (Specify)
	Other (Specify)
□ Paints	Other (Specify)
□ Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids)	Other (Specify)
Soil Sediment Soi	Other (Specify)

II. Controls:

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in Section I.C above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the Contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The Contractor shall provide to the Resident Engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The Contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the Resident Engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the Permit ILR10. Each such Contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

A. Erosion and Sediment Controls: At a minimum, controls must be coordinated, installed and maintained to:

- 1. Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity;
- 2. Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes;
- 3. Maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct storm water to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize storm water infiltration, unless infeasible;
- 4. Minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil.

	B. Stabilization Practices: Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site- specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II.B.1 and II.B.2, stabilization measures shall be initiated immediately where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than one (1) day after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of fourteen (14) or more calendar days.					
	 Where the initiation of stabilization measures is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable. 					
	On areas where construction activity has temporarily ceased a method can be used.	nd w	rill resume after fourteen (1	4) days, a temporary stabilization		
	The following stabilization practices will be used for this project	t:				
			Temporary Turf (Seeding,	Class 7)		
	Geotextiles		Temporary Mulching			
	□ Permanent Seeding		Vegetated Buffer Strips			
	□ Preservation of Mature Seeding		Other (Specify)			
	□ Protection of Trees □ Protect					
	Sodding S T T S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S					
	☐ Temporary Erosion Control Seeding	Ш	Other (Specify)			
Te	escribe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized of emporary stabilization using methods listed above will stivity has ceased but will resume after 14 days.			ng day where construction		
De	escribe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized a	after	construction activities have	been completed:		
1	ermanent vegetation and plantings will be installed dur orm water discharges that will occur after the construc	_	-	•		
	Structural Practices: Provided below is a description of structural divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runor Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosic subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. Clean Water Act.	ff and on ba inlet	d the discharge of pollutant irrier, earth dikes, drainage protection, rock outlet prote	s from exposed areas of the site. swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, ection, reinforced soil retaining		
	Aggregate Ditch	\boxtimes	Stabilized Construction Ex	its		
			Stabilized Trench Flow			
	□ Dust Suppression		Slope Mattress			
	□ Dewatering Filtering		Slope Walls			
	Gabions		Temporary Ditch Check			
	☐ In-Stream or Wetland Work		Temporary Pipe Slope Dra			
	Level Spreaders		Temporary Sediment Basis			
	Paved Ditch		Temporary Stream Crossin	ng		
	☐ Permanent Check Dams		Turf Reinforcement Mats	Turkidity Curtain		
	✓ Perimeter Erosion Barrier✓ Permanent Sediment Basin		Other (Specify) Other (Specify)	Turbidity Curtain Cofferdam		
	Retaining Walls		Other (Specify)	Odicidam		
	☐ Riprap		Other (Specify)			
	☐ Rock Outlet Protection		Other (Specify)			
	Sediment Trap		Other (Specify)			
	Storm Drain Inlet Protection		Other (Specify)			

Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized during construction: Perimeter erosion barrier, inlet protection, and stabilized entrances (if necessary) will be installed prior to the start of construction. A combination of soil erosion and sediment controls will be implemented on site and modified to reflect the current phase of construction. The cofferdam(s) and silt curtain(s) will be installed prior to the start of work within Waters of the U.S./wetland locations. The removal and replacement of the outfalls will be timed, whenever practicable, to take place in low/no flow conditions. Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed: Outlet protection will be installed at each of the replaced outfalls. Temporary BMPs will be removed once construction is complete and the site has been permanently stabilized. D. Treatment Chemicals Will polymer flocculants or treatment chemicals be utilized on this project: Yes If yes above, identify where and how polymer flocculants or treatment chemicals will be utilized on this project. E. Permanent (i.e., Post-Construction) Storm Water Management Controls: Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control volume and pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. 1. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices). The practices selected for implementation were determined based on the technical guidance in Chapter 41 (Construction Site Storm Water Pollution Control) of the IDOT BDE Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Chapter 41 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Chapter 41, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below. 2. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g., maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities). Description of permanent storm water management controls: Articulated concrete revetment mats (or equivalent) will be installed at each outfall. Storm water quality structures are proposed within the storm sewer system prior to discharge at each outfall. Also, an orifice restrictor structure is proposed for the Grand Avenue outfall. Permanent vegetation and plantings will be established per the landscaping plan. F. Approved State or Local Laws: The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the IEPA's Illinois Urban Manual. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under the Permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan. Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials: Lake County Stormwater Management Commission IL Environmental Protection Agency

G. Contractor Required Submittals: Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this plan, the Contractor and each subcontractor responsible for compliance with the permit shall submit to the Resident Engineer a Contractor Certification

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

- 1. The Contractor shall provide a construction schedule containing an adequate level of detail to show major activities with implementation of pollution prevention BMPs, including the following items:
 - Approximate duration of the project, including each stage of the project
 - Rainy season, dry season, and winter shutdown dates
 - Temporary stabilization measures to be employed by contract phases
 - Mobilization time-frame
 - Mass clearing and grubbing/roadside clearing dates
 - Deployment of Erosion Control Practices
 - Deployment of Sediment Control Practices (including stabilized cons
 - Deployment of Construction Site Management Practices (including concrete washout facilities, chemical storage, refueling locations, etc.)
 - Paving, saw-cutting, and any other pavement related operations
 - Major planned stockpiling operation
 - Time frame for other significant long-term operations or activities that may plan non-storm water discharges as dewatering, grinding, etc
 - Permanent stabilization activities for each area of the project
- 2. During the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide, as an attachment to their signed Contractor Certification Statement, a discussion of how they will comply with the requirements of the permit in regard to the following items and provide a graphical representation showing location and type of BMPs to be used when applicable:
 - Temporary Ditch Checks Identify what type and the source of Temporary Ditch Checks that will be installed as part of the project. The installation details will then be included with the SWPPP.
 - Vehicle Entrances and Exits Identify type and location of stabilized construction entrances and exits to be used and how they will be maintained.
 - Material Delivery, Storage and Use Discuss where and how materials including chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum products, etc. will be stored for this project.
 - Stockpile Management Identify the location of both on-site and off-site stockpiles. Discuss what BMPs will be used to prevent pollution of storm water from stockpiles.
 - · Waste Disposal Discuss methods of waste disposal that will be used for this project.
 - Spill Prevention and Control Discuss steps that will be taken in the event of a material spill (chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum, etc.)
 - Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes Discuss the location and type of concrete washout facilities to be used on this project and how they will be signed and maintained.
 - Litter Management Discuss how litter will be maintained for this project (education of employees, number of dumpsters, frequency of dumpster pick-up, etc.).
 - · Vehicle and Equipment Fueling Identify equipment fueling locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
 - Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance Identify where equipment cleaning and maintenance locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
 - Dewatering Activities Identify the controls which will be used during dewatering operations to ensure sediments will not leave the construction site.
 - Polymer Flocculants and Treatment Chemicals Identify the use and dosage of treatment chemicals and provide the Resident Engineer with Material Safety Data Sheets. Describe procedures on how the chemicals will be used and identify who will be responsible for the use and application of these chemicals. The selected individual must be trained on the established procedures.
 - · Additional measures indicated in the plan.

III. Maintenance:

When requested by the Contractor, the Resident Engineer will provide general maintenance guides (e.g., IDOT Erosion and Sediment Control Field Guide) to the Contractor for the practices associated with this project. Describe how all items will be checked for structural integrity, sediment accumulation and functionality. Any damage or undermining shall be repaired immediately. Provide specifics on how repairs will be made. The following additional procedures will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to attain maintenance guidelines for any manufactured BMPs which are to be installed and maintained per manufacture's specifications.

All temporary sediment and erosion control measures should be repaired or replaced as soon as practicable to maintain NPDES compliance, but in no case should the repair or replacement of a BMP exceed 7 calendar days after discovery.

IV. Inspections:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site including Borrow, Waste, and Use Areas, which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site using IDOT Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Erosion Control Inspection Report, BC 2259. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within twenty-four (24) hours of the end of a storm or by the end of the following business or work day that is 0.5 inch or greater or equivalent snowfall.

Inspections may be reduced to once per month when construction activities have ceased due to frozen conditions. Weekly inspections will recommence when construction activities are conducted, or if there is 0.5" or greater rain event, or a discharge due to snowmelt occurs.

If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer shall notify the appropriate IEPA Field Operations Section office by email at: epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov, telephone or fax within twenty-four (24) hours of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall then complete and submit an "Incidence of Non-Compliance" (ION) report for the identified violation within five (5) days of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall use forms provided by IEPA and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of non-compliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the Permit ILR10.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Division of Water Pollution Control
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section
1021 North Grand East
Post Office Box 19276
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

V. Failure to Comply:

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System/Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the Contractor and/or penalties under the Permit ILR10 which could be passed on to the Contractor.



Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

Division of Water Pollution Control Notice of Intent (NOI) for General Permit to Discharge Storm Water Associated with Construction Site Activities

This fillable form may be completed online, a copy saved locally, printed and signed before it is submitted to the Permit Section at the above address.

For Office Use Only

OWNER INFORMATION						Per	mit No II R	10
Company/Owner Name:								
Mailing Address:					Phone:			
City:		Zip:						
Contact Person:			E-r					
Owner Type (select one)								
CONTRACTOR INFORMATION				MS	64 Comr	nunity	y: O Yes	○ No
Contractor Name:								
Mailing Address:					Phone:			
City:								
CONSTRUCTION SITE INFORMA	TION							
Select One: New Change	ge of informat	ion for: ILR1	0					
Project Name: Hawthorne, Sprucewood	od, Lake Shor	e Dr Road Ir	mproveme	nts	County:	Lak	се	
Street Address: Hawthorne, Sprucew	ood Lake Sho	ore City: L	indenhurs	t	IL	Zip	60046	
Latitude: 41 <u>25</u> <u>8.292</u>	_ Longitude:	88	1	51.6	35		46N	<u>10E</u>
(Deg) (Min) (Sec)		(Deg)	(Min)	(Sec)	Sect	ion	Township	Range
Approximate Construction Start Date		Ар	proximate	Construc	tion End	Date	e	
Total size of construction site in acres:	8.0				Fee	Sche	edule for Cor	nstruction Sites:
If less than 1 acre, is the site part of a larger common plan of development? Yes No			?			n 5 acres - 3 e acres - \$7		
STORM WATER POLLUTION PRE	VENTION P	LAN (SWP	PP)					
Has the SWPPP been submitted to the (Submit SWPPP electronically to: epa.	Agency?	•	•	○ Ye	es C	No		
Location of SWPPP for viewing: Address	ss:					City:		
SWPPP contact information:						Inspe	ector qualifica	ations:
Contact Name:								
	ax:			E-mail: _				
Project inspector, if different from above Inspector qua				ector qualifica	ations:			
Inspector's Name:								
Phone: Fa	av.		F	-mail·				

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42) and may also prevent this form from being processed and could result in your application being denied. This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Construction Type Transportation		_	
SIC Code: 1611	_		
Type a detailed description of the pro	ject:		
The scope of the project consists of re	oadway rec	onstruction and dra	ainage improvements along Hawthorne Drive,
Sprucewood Lane, and Lake Shore D	rive. The pr	roposed project wil	I address pavement and culvert deterioration along
the roadways as well as drainage def	iciencies, cı	urb and gutter insta	allation, sidewalk construction, and permanent
landscaping. The project includes the	replaceme	nt of 5 degraded o	utfalls at Lake Linden.
HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND Has the project been submitted to the Illinois law on:			tisfy applicable requirements for compliance with
Historic Preservation Agency		○ No	
Endangered Species	✓ Yes	○ No	
RECEIVING WATER INFORMATI	ON		
Does your storm water discharge dire	ctly to:	Waters of the Sta	te or 🗸 Storm Sewer
Owner of storm sewer system: Villag	ge of Linden	hurst	
Name of closest receiving water body	to which yo	ou discharge: Mill	Creek and Hastings Creek
Mail completed form to: Illinois Enviro Division of W Attn: Permit Post Office B Springfield, II or call (217) 76 FAX: (217) 78	ater Pollutio Section ox 19276 Iinois 62794 782-0610	on Control	
Or submit electronically to: <u>epa.consti</u>	lr10swppp@	<u>Dillinois.gov</u>	
in accordance with a system designed submitted. Based on my inquiry of the for gathering the information, the infort complete. I am aware that there are si	to assure the person or person submation submation gnificant per that the pro	hat qualified perso versons who mana nitted is, to the bes nalties for submitti ovisions of the perr	were prepared under my direction and supervision nnel properly gather and evaluate the information ge this system, or those persons directly responsible of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and ng false information, including the possibility of fine nit, including the development and implementation plan, will be complied with.
			erial statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA iction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))
Owner Signature:			Date:
Printed Name:			Title:

TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION (select one)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) FORM

Submit original, electronic or facsimile copies. Facsimile and/or electronic copies should be followed-up with submission of an original signature copy as soon as possible. Please write "copy" under the "For Office Use Only" box in the upper right hand corner of the first page.

This fillable form may be completed online, a copy saved locally, printed and signed before it is submitted to the Permit Section at:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Permit Section Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276 or call (217) 782-0610

FAX: (217) 782-9891

Or submit electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov

Reports must be typed or printed legibly and signed.

Any facility that is not presently covered by the General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges From Construction Site Activities is considered a new facility.

If this is a change in your facility information, renewal, etc., please fill in your permit number on the appropriate line, changes of information or permit renewal notifications do not require a fee.

NOTE: FACILITY LOCATION IS NOT NECESSARILY THE FACILITY MAILING ADDRESS, BUT SHOULD DESCRIBE WHERE THE FACILITY IS LOCATED.

Use the formats given in the following examples for correct form completion.

	Example	Format
Section	12	1 or 2 numerical digits
Township	12N	1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "N" or "S"
Range	12W	1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "E" or "W"

For the Name of Closest Receiving Waters, do not use terms such as ditch or channel. For unnamed tributaries, use terms which include at least a named main tributary such as "Unnamed Tributary to Sugar Creek to Sangamon River."

Submission of initial fee and an electronic submission of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for Initial Permit prior to the Notice of Intent being considered complete for coverage by the ILR10 General Permits. Please make checks payable to: Illinois EPA at the above address.

Construction sites with less than 5 acres of land disturbance - fee is \$250.

Construction sites with 5 or more acres of land disturbance - fee is \$750.

SWPPP should be submitted electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov. When submitting electronically, use Project Name and City as indicated on NOI form.

97 Page 3 of 3



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, CHICAGO DISTRICT 231 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET, SUITE 1500 CHICAGO IL 60604-1437

October 16, 2023

Regulatory Branch (LRC-2020-00159)

SUBJECT: Nationwide Permit Authorization for 0.01 acre of Permanent Impacts and 0.01 acres of Temporary Impact to Lake Linden for the Hawthorne/Sprucewood/Lake Shore Project, Lindenhurst, Lake County, Illinois (Latitude 42.41897°N, Longitude - 88.031°W)

Clay Johnson Village of Lindenhurst 2301 East Sand Lake Road Lake Villa, Illinois 60046

Dear Mr. Johnson:

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Chicago District, has completed its review of your pre-construction notification for the above referenced project, dated August 22, 2023, for authorization under the Nationwide Permit (NWP) Number 7 (NWP 7 Outfall Structures and Associated Intake Structures), submitted on your behalf by Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. (CBBEL). This office has verified that your proposed activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP.

This determination covers only your project as described above and in the approved project plans titled, "Plans For Proposed Federal Aid Highway Route FAU 0160 Lake Shore Drive Roadway Improvement Project — Stage 1, Section 18-00032-01-PV, Project No: B33M(363), Village of Lindenhurst, Lake County, Job No. C-91-131-23", dated August 3, 2023, prepared by CBBEL. Caution must be taken to prevent construction materials and activities from impacting waters of the United States beyond the scope of this authorization. If the design, location, or purpose of the project is changed, it is recommended that you contact this office to determine the need for further authorization.

The subject activity may be performed without further authorization from this office provided that the activity complies with the NWP terms and general conditions, the regional conditions for Illinois, the special conditions listed below, and the Section 401 Water Quality Certification ("WQC") conditions added by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("IEPA"). The NWP Program terms, general conditions, and regional conditions are listed in the enclosed NWP Summary. The WQC conditions are listed in the enclosed Fact Sheet.

Specifically, we wish to draw your attention to General Condition 12 requiring the appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls to be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soils and other filles, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark must be permanently stabilized at the

earliest practicable date; General Condition 21, which requires permittees to notify our office immediately in the event of discovery of previously unknown human remains, Native American cultural items, or archaeological artifacts; and a term of the NWP program, which states that NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

In addition to the general, regional, and water quality conditions of this permit verification, the following special conditions also apply to this verification:

- 1. Prior to the commencement of any work, you shall receive a determination by the Lake County Stormwater Management Commission (SMC) that the Soil Erosion and Sediment Control (SESC) plans meet technical standards.
- 2. This permit does not authorize temporary construction activities, such as the use of earth moving machinery in non-impacted waters of the U.S., temporarily stockpiling material within waters of the US, bank stabilization activities, and placement of materials in water without dewatering of the temporarily impacted waters.
- 3. This authorization is contingent upon implementing and maintaining soil erosion and sediment controls in a serviceable condition throughout the duration of the project. You shall comply with the Lake County Stormwater Management Commission (LCSMC)'s written and verbal recommendations regarding the soil erosion and sediment control (SESC) plan and the installation and maintenance requirements of the SESC practices on-site.
 - a. You shall schedule a preconstruction meeting with LCSMC to discuss the SESC plan and the installation and maintenance requirements of the SESC practices on the site. You shall contact the LCSMC at least 10 calendar days prior to the preconstruction meeting so that a representative may attend.
 - b. You shall notify the LCSMC or the LCSMC's designated agent of any changes or modifications to the approved plan set. Field conditions during project construction may require the implementation of additional SESC measures. If you fail to implement corrective measures, this office may require more frequent site inspections to ensure the installed SESC measures are acceptable.
 - c. Prior to commencement of any in-stream work, you shall submit constructions plans and a detailed narrative disclosing the contractor's preferred method of cofferdam and dewatering method to the LCSMC or the LCSMC's designated agent. Work in the waterway shall NOT commence until the LCSMC notifies you, in writing, that the plans have been approved.

- 4. You shall provide written notification to this office at least ten (10) days prior to the commencement of work indicating the start date and estimated end date of construction. If possible, this notification should be provided by email to patrick.j.verhalen@usace.army.mil.
- 5. You are responsible for all work authorized herein and for ensuring that all contractors are aware of the terms and conditions of this authorization.
- 6. A copy of this authorization must be present at the project site during all phases of construction.
- 7. Water shall be isolated from the in-water work area using a cofferdam constructed of non-erodible materials (steel sheets, aqua barriers, rip rap and geotextile liner, etc.). Earthen cofferdams are not permissible.
- 8. The cofferdam must be constructed from the upland area and no equipment may enter flowing water at any time. If the installation of the cofferdam cannot be completed from shore and access is needed to reach the area to be coffered, other measures, such as the construction of a causeway, will be necessary to ensure that equipment does not enter the water. Once the cofferdam is in place and the isolated area is dewatered, equipment may enter the coffered area to perform the required work.
- 9. If dewatering pumping is necessary, the intake hose shall be placed on a stable surface or floated to prevent sediment from entering the hose. The discharge shall be placed on a non-erodible, energy dissipating surface prior to rejoining the stream flow and shall not cause erosion. Filtering of water is not necessary unless the bypass water has become sediment-laden as a result of the current construction activities.
- 10. During dewatering of the coffered work area, all sediment-laden water must be filtered to remove sediment. Possible options for sediment removal include baffle systems, anionic polymers systems, dewatering bags, or other appropriate methods. Water shall have sediment removed prior to being re-introduced to the downstream waterway. A stabilized conveyance from the dewatering device to the waterway must be identified in the plan. Discharge water is considered clean if it does not result in a visually identifiable degradation of water clarity.
- 11. The portion of the side slope that is above the observed water elevation shall be stabilized as specified in the plans prior to accepting flows. The substrate and toe of slope that has been disturbed due to construction activities shall be restored to proposed or pre-construction conditions and fully stabilized prior to accepting flows.

Please note that IEPA has issued Section 401 Water Quality Certification for this NWP. The conditions of this WQC are automatically conditions of this NWP verification

and are included in the enclosed Fact Sheet. If you have any questions regarding Section 401 certification, please contact IEPA's Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit Section #15, by telephone at (217) 785-6939.

This verification is valid until March 14, 2026, when NWP 7 is scheduled to be modified, reissued, or revoked. Furthermore, if you commence or are under contract to commence this activity before the date the NWP is modified, reissued, or revoked, you will have 12 months from the date of the modification, reissuance or revocation to complete the activity under the present terms and conditions. Failure to comply with the general and regional conditions of this NWP, or any project-specific special conditions of this authorization, may result in the suspension or revocation of your authorization.

Once you have completed the authorized activity, please sign and return the enclosed compliance certification as required by general condition 30. If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Patrick VerHalen of this office by telephone at (312) 846-5545, or email at patrick.j.verhalen@usace.army.mil.

Sincerely,

Soren G. Hall Bate: 2023.10.16
08:23:09-05'00'

Soren G. Hall Team Leader Regulatory Branch

Enclosures

CC:

Lake County Stormwater Management Commission (Brian Frank)
Lake County Planning, Building and Development Department (Eric Steffen)
Christopher B Burke Engineering, Ltd. (Tom McArdle)



PERMIT COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

Permit Number:

LRC-2020-00159

Permittee:

Clay Johnson

Village of Lindenhurst

Date:

October 16, 2023

I hereby certify that the work authorized by the above-referenced permit has been completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of said permit and if applicable, compensatory wetland mitigation was completed in accordance with the approved mitigation plan.¹

PERMITTEE

DATE

Within 30 days after completion of the activity authorized by this permit and any mitigation required by the permit, this certification must be signed and returned to the following address:

Email to:

ChicagoRequests@usace.army.mil

Subject:

Compliance Certification, LRC-2020-00159

Please note that your permitted activity is subject to compliance inspections by Corps of Engineers representatives. If you fail to comply with this permit, you may be subject to permit suspension, modification, or revocation.

¹ If compensatory mitigation was required as part of your authorization, you are certifying that the mitigation area has been graded and planted in accordance with the approved plan. You are acknowledging that the maintenance and monitoring period will begin after a site inspection by a Corps of Engineers representative or after thirty days of the Corps' receipt of this certification. You agree to comply with all permit terms and conditions, including additional reporting requirements, for the duration of the maintenance and monitoring period.



PERMIT COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

Permit Number:	LRC-2020-00159
Permittee:	Clay Johnson-Village Administrator Village of Lindenhurst
Date:	April 13, 2020
accordance with the te	ne work authorized by the above-referenced permit has been completed in erms and conditions of said permit and if applicable, compensatory wetland eted in accordance with the approved mitigation plan. ¹
PERMITTEE	DATE

Upon completion of the activity authorized by this permit and any mitigation required by the permit, this certification must be signed and returned to the following address:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Chicago District, Regulatory Branch 231 South LaSalle Street, Suite 1500 Chicago, Illinois 60604-1437

Please note that your permitted activity is subject to compliance inspections by Corps of Engineers representatives. If you fail to comply with this permit, you may be subject to permit suspension, modification, or revocation.

¹ If compensatory mitigation was required as part of your authorization, you are certifying that the mitigation area has been graded and planted in accordance with the approved plan. You are acknowledging that the maintenance and monitoring period will begin after a site inspection by a Corps of Engineers representative or after thirty days of the Corps' receipt of this certification. You agree to comply with all permit terms and conditions, including additional reporting requirements, for the duration of the maintenance and monitoring period.

AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2012 Revised: April 1, 2022

Add the following Section to the Standard Specifications:

"SECTION 303. AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT

303.01 Description. This work shall consist of constructing an aggregate subgrade improvement (ASI).

303.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate	1004.07
(b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	1031.09

- **303.03 Equipment.** The vibratory roller shall be according to Article 1101.01, or as approved by the Engineer. Vibratory machines, such as tampers, shall be used in areas where rollers do not fit.
- **303.04 Soil Preparation.** The minimum immediate bearing value (IBV) of the soil below the improved subgrade shall be according to the Department's "Subgrade Stability Manual" for the aggregate thickness specified.
- **303.05 Placing and Compacting.** The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradations CA 2, CA 6, and CA 10 when compacted shall be 9 in. (225 mm). The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradations CS 1, CS 2, and RR 1 when compacted shall be 24 in. (600 mm).

The top surface of the aggregate subgrade improvement shall consist of a layer of capping aggregate gradations CA 6 or CA 10 that is 3 in. (75 mm) thick after compaction. Capping aggregate will not be required when aggregate subgrade improvement is used as a cubic yard pay item for undercut applications.

Each lift of aggregate shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the moisture content of the material is such that compaction cannot be obtained, sufficient water shall be added so that satisfactory compaction can be obtained.

303.06 Finishing and Maintenance. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be finished to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be maintained in a smooth and compacted condition.

303.07 Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment according to Article 311.08.

303.08 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) or ton (metric ton) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT or at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT, of the thickness specified."

Add the following to Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications:

"1004.07 Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subgrade Improvement (ASI). The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

- (a) Description. The coarse aggregate shall be crushed gravel, crushed stone, or crushed concrete. In applications where greater than 24 in. (600 mm) of ASI material is required, gravel may be used below the top 12 in (300 mm) of ASI.
- (b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall consist of sound durable particles reasonably free of deleterious materials.
- (c) Gradation.
 - (1) The coarse aggregate gradation for total ASI thickness less than or equal to 12 in. (300 mm) shall be CA 2, CA 6, CA 10, or CS 1.

The coarse aggregate gradation for total ASI thickness greater than 12 in. (300 mm) shall be CS 1 or CS 2 as shown below or RR 1 according to Article 1005.01(c).

	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS				
Grad No. Sieve Size and Percent Passing					
Giau No.	8"	6"	4"	2"	#4
CS 1	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20
CS 2		100	80 ± 10	25 ± 15	

	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS (Metric)				
Grad No.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
Grad No.	200 mm	150 mm	100 mm	50 mm	4.75 mm
CS 1	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20
CS 2		100	80 ± 10	25 ± 15	

(2) Capping aggregate shall be gradation CA 6 or CA 10."

Add the following to Article 1031.09 of the Standard Specifications:

"(b) RAP in Aggregate Subgrade Improvement (ASI). RAP in ASI shall be according to Articles 1031.01(a), 1031.02(a), 1031.06(a)(1), and 1031.06(a)(2), and the following.

- (1) The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (2) Crushed RAP used for the lower lift may be mechanically blended with aggregate gradations CS 1, CS 2, and RR 1 but it shall be no greater than 40 percent of the total product volume. RAP agglomerations shall be no greater than 4 in. (100 mm).
- (3) For capping aggregate, well graded RAP having 100 percent passing the 1 1/2 in. (38 mm) sieve may be used when aggregate gradations CS 1, CS 2, CA 2, or RR 1 are used in the lower lift. FRAP will not be permitted as capping material.

Blending shall be through calibrated interlocked feeders or a calibrated blending plant such that the prescribed blending percentage is maintained throughout the blending process. The calibration shall have an accuracy of \pm 2.0 percent of the actual quantity of material delivered."

BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2006 Revised: August 1, 2017

<u>Description</u>. Bituminous material cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate with their bid whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract.

The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and preventative maintenance type surface treatments that are part of the original proposed construction, or added as extra work and paid for by agreed unit prices. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, joint filling/sealing, or extra work paid for at a lump sum price or by force account.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_V / 100) \times Q$

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.

BPI_P = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

BPI_L = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting for work paid for at the contract price; or for the month the agreed unit price letter is submitted by the Contractor for extra work paid for by agreed unit price, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

 $^{\circ}$ AC $_{V}$ = Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the $^{\circ}$ AC $_{V}$ will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC $_{V}$ and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC $_{V}$.

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards: Q, tons = A x D x (G_{mb} x 46.8) / 2000. For HMA mixtures measured in square meters: Q, metric tons = A x D x (G_{mb} x 1) / 1000. When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different G_{mb} and % $AC_{V.}$

For bituminous materials measured in gallons: Q, tons = $V \times 8.33$ lb/gal x SG / 2000 For bituminous materials measured in liters: Q, metric tons = $V \times 1.0$ kg/L x SG / 1000

Where: A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).

D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).

 G_{mb} = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.

V = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).

SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the BPI_L and BPI_P in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = $\{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the work placed during the month are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

CEMENT, TYPE IL (BDE)
Effective: August 1, 2023
Add the following to Article 302.02 of the Standard Specifications:
"(k) Type IL Portland-Limestone Cement1001
Revise Note 2 of Article 352.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:
"Note 2. Either Type I or Type IA portland cement or Type IL portland-limestone cemen shall be used."
Revise Note 1 of Article 404.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:
"Note 1. The cement shall be Type I portland cement or Type IL portland-limestone cement."
Revise Article 1019.02(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:
"(a) Cement, Type I or IL1001

COMPENSABLE DELAY COSTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2017 Revised: April 1, 2019

Revise Article 107.40(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows.
 - (1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two hours, but not to exceed two weeks.
 - (2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two weeks.
 - (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the rate of production on the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven calendar days."

Revise Article 107.40(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major, and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.
 - (1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.
 - Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).
 - (2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to two weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the

Contractor's yard or another job and the cost to re-mobilize, whichever is less. Rental equipment may be paid for longer than two weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

(3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven calendar days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Payment for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be determined according to Article 109.13."

Revise Article 108.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) No working day will be charged under the following conditions.
 - (1) When adverse weather prevents work on the controlling item.
 - (2) When job conditions due to recent weather prevent work on the controlling item.
 - (3) When conduct or lack of conduct by the Department or its consultants, representatives, officers, agents, or employees; delay by the Department in making the site available; or delay in furnishing any items required to be furnished to the Contractor by the Department prevents work on the controlling item.
 - (4) When delays caused by utility or railroad adjustments prevent work on the controlling item.
 - (5) When strikes, lock-outs, extraordinary delays in transportation, or inability to procure critical materials prevent work on the controlling item, as long as these delays are not due to any fault of the Contractor.
 - (6) When any condition over which the Contractor has no control prevents work on the controlling item."

Revise Article 109.09(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Basis of Payment. After resolution of a claim in favor of the Contractor, any adjustment in time required for the work will be made according to Section 108. Any adjustment in the costs to be paid will be made for direct labor, direct materials, direct equipment, direct jobsite overhead, direct offsite overhead, and other direct costs allowed by the resolution. Adjustments in costs will not be made for interest charges, loss of anticipated profit, undocumented loss of efficiency, home office overhead and unabsorbed overhead

other than as allowed by Article 109.13, lost opportunity, preparation of claim expenses and other consequential indirect costs regardless of method of calculation.

The above Basis of Payment is an essential element of the contract and the claim cost recovery of the Contractor shall be so limited."

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

"109.13 Payment for Contract Delay. Compensation for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be allowed when such costs result from a delay meeting the criteria in the following table.

Contract Type	Cause of Delay	Length of Delay
Working Days	Article 108.04(b)(3) or Article 108.04(b)(4)	No working days have been charged for two consecutive weeks.
Completion Date	Article 108.08(b)(1) or Article 108.08(b)(7)	The Contractor has been granted a minimum two week extension of contract time, according to Article 108.08.

Payment for each of the various costs will be according to the following.

- (a) Escalated Material and/or Labor Costs. When the delay causes work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material and/or labor costs have increased, such increases will be paid. Payment for escalated material costs will be limited to the increased costs substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for escalated labor costs will be limited to those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and 10 percent additives will not be permitted.
- (b) Extended Project Overhead. For the duration of the delay, payment for extended project overhead will be paid as follows.
 - (1) Direct Jobsite and Offsite Overhead. Payment for documented direct jobsite overhead and documented direct offsite overhead, including onsite supervisory and administrative personnel, will be allowed according to the following table.

Original Contract Amount	Supervisory and Administrative Personnel
Up to \$5,000,000	One Project Superintendent
Over \$ 5,000,000 - up to \$25,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent or Engineer, and One Clerk
Over \$25,000,000 - up to \$50,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent, One Engineer, and

	One Clerk
	One Project Manager,
Over \$50,000,000	Two Project Superintendents,
Over \$30,000,000	One Engineer, and
	One Clerk

- (2) Home Office and Unabsorbed Overhead. Payment for home office and unabsorbed overhead will be calculated as 8 percent of the total delay cost.
- (c) Extended Traffic Control. Traffic control required for an extended period of time due to the delay will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

When an extended traffic control adjustment is paid under this provision, an adjusted unit price as provided for in Article 701.20(a) for increase or decrease in the value of work by more than ten percent will not be paid.

Upon payment for a contract delay under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this provision."

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY – DIESEL RETROFIT (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2010 Revised: November 1, 2014

The reduction of emissions of particulate matter (PM) for off-road equipment shall be accomplished by installing retrofit emission control devices. The term "equipment" refers to diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the jobsite in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the jobsite (including rental equipment).

Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract shall be retrofitted using the phased in approach shown below. Equipment that is of a model year older than the year given for that equipment's respective horsepower range shall be retrofitted:

Effective Dates	Horsepower Range	Model Year
June 1, 2010 1/	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006
June 1, 2011 ^{2/}	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006
June 1, 2012 ^{2/}	50-99	2004
	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006

^{1/} Effective dates apply to Contractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

The retrofit emission control devices shall achieve a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent and shall be:

- a) Included on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Verified Retrofit Technology List (http://www.epa.gov/cleandiesel/verification/verif-list.htm), or verified by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) (http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/verdev/vt/cvt.htm); or
- b) Retrofitted with a non-verified diesel retrofit emission control device if verified retrofit emission control devices are not available for equipment proposed to be used on the project, and if the Contractor has obtained a performance certification from the retrofit

^{2/} Effective dates apply to Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

device manufacturer that the emission control device provides a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent.

Note: Large cranes (Crawler mounted cranes) which are responsible for critical lift operations are exempt from installing retrofit emission control devices if such devices adversely affect equipment operation.

Diesel powered off-road equipment with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, which are unable to be retrofitted with verified emission control devices or if performance certifications are not available which will achieve a minimum 50 percent PM reduction, may be granted a waiver by the Department if documentation is provided showing good faith efforts were made by the Contractor to retrofit the equipment.

Construction shall not proceed until the Contractor submits a certified list of the diesel powered off-road equipment that will be used, and as necessary, retrofitted with emission control devices. The list(s) shall include (1) the equipment number, type, make, Contractor/rental company name; and (2) the emission control devices make, model, USEPA or CARB verification number, or performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer. Equipment reported as fitted with emissions control devices shall be made available to the Engineer for visual inspection of the device installation, prior to being used on the jobsite.

The Contractor shall submit an updated list of retrofitted off-road construction equipment as retrofitted equipment changes or comes on to the jobsite. The addition or deletion of any diesel powered equipment shall be included on the updated list.

If any diesel powered off-road equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this special provision, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a diesel retrofit deficiency deduction.

Any costs associated with retrofitting any diesel powered off-road equipment with emission control devices shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for a claim.

Diesel Retrofit Deficiency Deduction

When the Engineer determines that a diesel retrofit deficiency exists, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

The deficiency will be based on lack of diesel retrofit emissions control.

If a Contractor accumulates three diesel retrofit deficiency deductions for the same piece of equipment in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected.

Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of the contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: March 2, 2019

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (a) Withholding progress payments;
- (b) Assessing sanctions;
- (c) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (d) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a

good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates, in the absence of unlawful discrimination and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform _____25__% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal or,
- (b) The bidder documents a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES.</u> Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217) 785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at:

http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/certifications/disadvantaged-business-enterprise-certification/il-ucp-directory/index.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement and failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

The bidder shall submit a DBE Utilization Plan (form SBE 2026), and a DBE Participation Statement (form SBE 2025) for each DBE company proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal, with the bid. If the Utilization Plan indicates the contract goal will not be met, documentation of good faith efforts shall also be submitted. The documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract. The required forms and documentation must be submitted as a single .pdf file using the "Integrated Contractor Exchange (iCX)" application within the Department's "EBids System".

The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the bidding procedures set forth herein and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document enough DBE participation has been obtained or document the good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. This means the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable. In accordance with the above Bidding Procedures, the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines the

bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification will also include a statement of reasons for the adverse determination. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient as a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no more than a five calendar day period to cure the deficiency.

(c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of an adverse determination by emailing the Department at "<u>DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov</u>" within the five calendar days after the receipt of the notification of the determination. The determination shall become final if a request is not made on or before the fifth calendar day. A request may provide additional written documentation or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be reviewed by the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.

- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owneroperator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a DBE regular dealer or DBE manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the DBE Participation Commitment Statement.

- (a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be emailed to the Department at <u>DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov</u>.
- (b) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A or AER 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor will not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (c) <u>SUBCONTRACT</u>. The Contractor must provide copies of DBE subcontracts to the Department upon request. Subcontractors shall ensure that all lower tier subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials be performed in accordance with this Special Provision.
- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractorinitiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) The replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) The DBE is aware its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) The DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

(e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in this Special Provision. The Contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the Contractor obtains the Department's written consent as provided in subsection (a) of this part. Unless Department consent is provided for termination of a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the DBE in the Utilization Plan.

As stated above, the Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the Contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness:
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1200 or applicable state law.

- (6) The Contractor has determined the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides written notice to the Contractor of its withdrawal:
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE subcontractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.
 - When a DBE is terminated or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the Contractor. If the Department requests documentation under this provision, the Contractor shall submit the documentation within seven days, which may be extended for an additional seven days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department will provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.
- (f) FINAL PAYMENT. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than 30 calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Resident Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be

made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.

(h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2024

Revise the second paragraph of Articles 1030.07(a)(11) and 1030.08(a)(9) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When establishing the target density, the HMA maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) will be based on the running average of four available Department test results for that project. If less than four G_{mm} test results are available, an average of all available Department test results for that project will be used. The initial G_{mm} will be the last available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project, the Department mix design verification test result will be used as the initial G_{mm} ."

In the Supplemental Specifications, replace the revision for the end of the third paragraph of Article 1030.09(h)(2) with the following:

"When establishing the target density, the HMA maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) will be the Department mix design verification test result."

Revise the tenth paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Production is not required to stop after a test strip has been constructed."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – LONGITUDINAL JOINT SEALANT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2022 Revised: August 1, 2023

Add the following after the second sentence in the eighth paragraph of Article 406.06(h)(2) of the Standard Specifications:

"If rain is forecasted and traffic is to be on the LJS or if pickup/tracking of the LJS material is likely, the LJS shall be covered immediately following its application with FA 20 fine aggregate mechanically spread uniformly at a rate of 1.5 ± 0.5 lb/sq yd $(0.75 \pm 0.25$ kg/sq m). Fine aggregate landing outside of the LJS shall be removed prior to application of tack coat."

Add the following after the first sentence in the ninth paragraph of Article 406.06(h)(2) of the Standard Specifications:

"LJS half-width shall be applied at a width of 9 ± 1 in. (225 \pm 25 mm) in the immediate lane to be placed with the outside edge flush with the joint of the next HMA lift. The vertical face of any longitudinal joint remaining in place shall also be coated."

Add the following after the eleventh paragraph of Article 406.06(h)(2) of the Standard Specifications:

"LJ	"LJS Half-Width Application Rate, lb/ft (kg/m) 1/		
Lift Thickness, in. (mm)	Coarse Graded Mixture (IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-9.5, IL-9.5L, IL-4.75)	Fine Graded Mixture (IL-9.5FG)	SMA Mixture (SMA-9.5, SMA-12.5)
³ ⁄ ₄ (19)	0.44 (0.66)		
1 (25)	0.58 (0.86)		
1 ¼ (32)	0.66 (0.98)	0.44 (0.66)	
1 ½ (38)	0.74 (1.10)	0.48 (0.71)	0.63 (0.94)
1 ¾ (44)	0.82 (1.22)	0.52 (0.77)	0.69 (1.03)
2 (50)	0.90 (1.34)	0.56 (0.83)	0.76 (1.13)
≥ 2 ¼ (60)	0.98 (1.46)		

^{1/} The application rate includes a surface demand for liquid. The thickness of the LJS may taper from the center of the application to a lesser thickness on the edge of the application, provided the correct width and application rate are maintained."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.13(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Add the following to the end of the second paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications:

[&]quot;Aggregate for covering tack, LJS, or FLS will not be measured for payment."

"Longitudinal joint sealant (LJS) half-width will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for LONGITUDINAL JOINT SEALANT, HALF-WIDTH."

PERFORMANCE GRADED ASPHALT BINDER (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2023

Revise Article 1032.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1032.05 Performance Graded Asphalt Binder. These materials will be accepted according to the Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, "Performance Graded Asphalt Binder Qualification Procedure." The Department will maintain a qualified producer list. These materials shall be free from water and shall not foam when heated to any temperature below the actual flash point. Air blown asphalt, recycle engine oil bottoms (ReOB), and polyphosphoric acid (PPA) modification shall not be used.

When requested, producers shall provide the Engineer with viscosity/temperature relationships for the performance graded asphalt binders delivered and incorporated in the work.

(a) Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 320, Table 1 "Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder" for the grade shown on the plans and the following.

Test	Parameter
Small Strain Parameter (AASHTO PP 113) BBR, ΔTc, 40 hrs PAV (40 hrs continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)	-5 °C min.

(b) Modified Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 320, Table 1 "Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder" for the grade shown on the plans.

Asphalt binder modification shall be performed at the source, as defined in the Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, "Performance Graded Asphalt Binder Qualification Procedure."

Modified asphalt binder shall be safe to handle at asphalt binder production and storage temperatures or HMA construction temperatures. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) shall be provided for all asphalt modifiers.

(1) Polymer Modification (SB/SBS or SBR). Elastomers shall be added to the base asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade and shall be either a styrene-butadiene diblock, triblock copolymer without oil extension, or a styrenebutadiene rubber. The polymer modified asphalt binder shall be smooth, homogeneous, and be according to the requirements shown in Table 1 or 2 for the grade shown on the plans.

Table 1 - Requirements for Styrene-Butadiene Copolymer (SB/SBS) Modified Asphalt Binders			
Test	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-28 SB/SBS PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-34 SB/SBS PG 70-28 SB/SBS PG 76-22 SB/SBS PG 76-28	
Separation of Polymer ITP, "Separation of Polymer from Asphalt Binder" Difference in °F (°C) of the softening point between top and bottom portions	4 (2) max.	4 (2) max.	
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)			
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, % 60 min. 70 min.			

Table 2 - Requirements for Styrene-Butadiene Rubber (SBR) Modified Asphalt Binders			
Test	Asphalt Grade SBR PG 64-28 SBR PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-34 SB/SBS PG 70-28 SBR PG 76-22 SBR PG 76-28	
Separation of Polymer			
ITP, "Separation of Polymer from Asphalt			
Binder"			
Difference in °F (°C) of the softening			
point between top and bottom portions	4 (2) max.	4 (2) max.	
Toughness			
ASTM D 5801, 77 °F (25 °C),	440 (40 =)	440 (40 =)	
20 in./min. (500 mm/min.), inlbs (N-m)	110 (12.5) min.	110 (12.5) min.	
Tenacity			
ASTM D 5801, 77 °F (25 °C),	()	()	
20 in./min. (500 mm/min.), inlbs (N-m)	75 (8.5) min.	75 (8.5) min.	
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)			
Elastic Recovery			
ASTM D 6084, Procedure A,			
77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %	40 min.	50 min.	

(2) Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modification. GTR modification is the addition of recycled ground tire rubber to liquid asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade. GTR shall be produced from processing automobile and/or truck tires by the ambient

grinding method or micronizing through a cryogenic process. GTR shall not exceed 1/16 in. (2 mm) in any dimension and shall not contain free metal particles, moisture that would cause foaming of the asphalt, or other foreign materials. A mineral powder (such as talc) meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 17 may be added, up to a maximum of four percent by weight of GTR to reduce sticking and caking of the GTR particles. When tested in accordance with Illinois Modified AASHTO T 27 "Standard Method of Test for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates" or AASHTO PP 74 "Standard Practice for Determination of Size and Shape of Glass Beads Used in Traffic Markings by Means of Computerized Optical Method", a 50 g sample of the GTR shall conform to the following gradation requirements.

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	100
No. 30 (600 µm)	95 ± 5
No. 50 (300 µm)	> 20

GTR modified asphalt binder shall be tested for rotational viscosity according to AASHTO T 316 using spindle S27. GTR modified asphalt binder shall be tested for original dynamic shear and RTFO dynamic shear according to AASHTO T 315 using a gap of 2 mm.

The GTR modified asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of Table 3.

Table 3 - Requirements for Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modified Asphalt Binders			
Test	Asphalt Grade GTR PG 64-28 GTR PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade GTR PG 76-22 GTR PG 76-28 GTR PG 70-28	
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)			
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, % 60 min. 70 min.			

(3) Softener Modification (SM). Softener modification is the addition of organic compounds, such as engineered flux, bio-oil blends, modified vegetable oils, glycol amines, and fatty acid derivatives, to the base asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade. Softeners shall be dissolved, dispersed, or reacted in the asphalt binder to enhance its performance and shall remain compatible with the asphalt binder with no separation. Softeners shall not be added to modified PG asphalt binder as defined in Articles 1032.05(b)(1) or 1032.05(b)(2).

An Attenuated Total Reflectance-Fourier Transform Infrared spectrum (ATR-FTIR) shall be collected for both the softening compound as well as the softener modified

asphalt binder at the dose intended for qualification. The ATR-FTIR spectra shall be collected on unaged softener modified binder, 20-hour Pressurized Aging Vessel (PAV) aged softener modified binder, and 40-hour PAV aged softener modified binder. The ATR-FTIR shall be collected in accordance with Illinois Test Procedure 601. The electronic files spectral files (in one of the following extensions or equivalent: *.SPA, *.SPG, *.IRD, *.IFG, *.CSV, *.SP, *.IRS, *.GAML, *.[0-9], *.IGM, *.ABS, *.DRT, *.SBM, *.RAS) shall be submitted to the Central Bureau of Materials.

Softener modified asphalt binders shall meet the requirements in Table 4.

Table 4 - Requirements for Softener Modified Asphalt Binders		
	Asphalt Grade	
Test	SM PG 46-28 SM PG 46-34	1
	SM PG 52-28 SM PG 52-34	1
	SM PG 58-22 SM PG 58-28	3
	SM PG 64-22	
Small Strain Parameter (AASHTO PP 113)		
BBR, ΔTc, 40 hrs PAV (40 hrs	-5°C min.	
continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)		
Large Strain Parameter (Illinois Modified		
AASHTO T 391) DSR/LAS Fatigue	≥ 54 %	
Property, Δ G* peak τ, 40 hrs PAV		
(40 hrs continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)		

The following grades may be specified as tack coats.

Asphalt Grade	Use
PG 58-22, PG 58-28, PG 64-22	Tack Coat"

Revise Article 1031.06(c)(1) and 1031.06(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin ABR shall not exceed the amounts listed in the following table.

HMA Mixtures - RAP/RAS Maximum ABR % 1/2/			
Ndesign	Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified Binder or Surface ^{3/}
30	30	30	10
50	25	15	10
70	15	10	10
90	10	10	10

1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.

- 2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).
- 3/ The maximum ABR percentages for ground tire rubber (GTR) modified mixes shall be equivalent to the percentages specified for SBS/SBR polymer modified mixes.
- (2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the following table.

HMA Mixtures - FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR % 1/ 2/			
Ndesign	Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified Binder or Surface ^{3/}
30	55	45	15
50	45	40	15
70	45	35	15
90	45	35	15
SMA			25
IL-4.75			35

- 1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).
- 3/ The maximum ABR percentages for GTR modified mixes shall be equivalent to the percentages specified for SBS/SBR polymer modified mixes."

Add the following to the end of Note 2 of Article 1030.03 of the Standard Specifications.

"A dedicated storage tank for the ground tire rubber (GTR) modified asphalt binder shall be provided. This tank shall be capable of providing continuous mechanical mixing throughout and/or recirculation of the asphalt binder to provide a uniform mixture. The tank shall be heated and capable of maintaining the temperature of the asphalt binder at 300 °F to 350 °F (149 °C to 177 °C). The asphalt binder metering systems of dryer drum plants shall be calibrated with the actual GTR modified asphalt binder material with an accuracy of ± 0.40 percent."

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2023

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1103.03(a)(4) the Standard Specifications to read:

"The dispenser system shall provide a visual indication that the liquid admixture is actually entering the batch, such as via a transparent or translucent section of tubing or by independent check with an integrated secondary metering device. If approved by the Engineer, an alternate indicator may be used for admixtures dosed at rates of 25 oz/cwt (1630 mL/100 kg) or greater, such as accelerating admixtures, corrosion inhibitors, and viscosity modifying admixtures."

REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2024 Revised: April 1, 2024

Revise the first paragraph of Article 669.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.04 Regulated Substances Monitoring. Regulated substances monitoring includes environmental observation and field screening during regulated substances management activities. The excavated soil and groundwater within the work areas shall be managed as either uncontaminated soil, hazardous waste, special waste, or non-special waste.

As part of the regulated substances monitoring, the monitoring personnel shall perform and document the applicable duties listed on form BDE 2732 "Regulated Substances Monitoring Daily Record (RSMDR)"."

Revise the first two sentences of the nineteenth paragraph of Article 669.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Contractor shall coordinate waste disposal approvals with the disposal facility and provide the specific analytical testing requirements of that facility. The Contractor shall make all arrangements for collection, transportation, and analysis of landfill acceptance testing."

Revise the last paragraph of Article 669.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Contractor shall select a permitted landfill facility or CCDD/USFO facility meeting the requirements of 35 III. Admin. Code Parts 810-814 or Part 1100, respectively. The Department will review and approve or reject the facility proposed by the Contractor based upon information provided in BDE 2730. The Contractor shall verify whether the selected facility is compliant with those applicable standards as mandated by their permit and whether the facility is presently, has previously been, or has never been, on the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) National Priorities List or the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) List of Violating Facilities. The use of a Contractor selected facility shall in no manner delay the construction schedule or alter the Contractor's responsibilities as set forth."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 669.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.07 Temporary Staging. Soil classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(2), (b)(1), or (c) may be temporarily staged at the Contractor's option. All other soil classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(1), (a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(5), (a)(6), or (b)(2) shall be managed and disposed of without temporary staging to the greatest extent practicable. If circumstances beyond the Contractor's control require temporary staging of these latter materials, the Contractor shall request approval from the Engineer in writing.

Topsoil for re-use as final cover which has been field screened and found not to exhibit PID readings over daily background readings as documented on the BDE 2732, visual staining or

odors, and is classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(4), (b)(1), or (c) may be temporarily staged at the Contractor's option."

Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 669.11 of the Standard Specifications.

"The sampling and testing of effluent water derived from dewatering discharges for priority pollutants volatile organic compounds (VOCs), priority pollutants semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), or priority pollutants metals, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for VOCS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Method 8260B, SVOCS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Methods 8270C, or RCRA METALS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Methods 6010B and 7471A. This price shall include transporting the sample from the job site to the laboratory."

Revise the first sentence of the eight paragraph of Article 669.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Payment for temporary staging of soil classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(1), (a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(5), (a)(6), or (b)(2) to be managed and disposed of, if required and approved by the Engineer, will be paid according to Article 109.04."

SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2022

Revise Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"250.07 Seeding Mixtures. The classes of seeding mixtures and combinations of mixtures will be designated in the plans.

When an area is to be seeded with two or more seeding classes, those mixtures shall be applied separately on the designated area within a seven day period. Seeding shall occur prior to placement of mulch cover. A Class 7 mixture can be applied at any time prior to applying any seeding class or added to them and applied at the same time.

TABLE 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES				
Class	- Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)	
1	Lawn Mixture 1/	Kentucky Bluegrass Perennial Ryegrass Festuca rubra ssp. rubra (Creeping Red Fescue)	100 (110) 60 (70) 40 (50)	
1A	Salt Tolerant Lawn Mixture 1/	Kentucky Bluegrass Perennial Ryegrass Festuca rubra ssp. rubra (Creeping Red Fescue) Festuca brevipilla (Hard Fescue) Puccinellia distans (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	60 (70) 20 (20) 20 (20) 20 (20) 60 (70)	
1B	Low Maintenance Lawn Mixture 1/	Turf-Type Fine Fescue 3/ Perennial Ryegrass Red Top Festuca rubra ssp. rubra (Creeping Red Fescue)	150 (170) 20 (20) 10 (10) 20 (20)	
2	Roadside Mixture 1/	Lolium arundinaceum (Tall Fescue) Perennial Ryegrass Festuca rubra ssp. rubra (Creeping Red Fescue) Red Top	100 (110) 50 (55) 40 (50) 10 (10)	
2A	Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 1/	Lolium arundinaceum (Tall Fescue) Perennial Ryegrass Festuca rubra ssp. rubra (Creeping Red Fescue) Festuca brevipila (Hard Fescue) Puccinellia distans (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	60 (70) 20 (20) 30 (20) 30 (20) 60 (70)	
3	Northern Illinois Slope Mixture 1/	Elymus canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/ Perennial Ryegrass Alsike Clover 4/ Desmanthus illinoensis (Illinois Bundleflower) 4/ 5/ Schizachyrium scoparium (Little Bluestem) 5/ Bouteloua curtipendula	5 (5) 20 (20) 5 (5) 2 (2) 12 (12) 10 (10)	
		(Side-Oats Grama) 5/ Puccinellia distans (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass) Oats, Spring Slender Wheat Grass 5/ Buffalo Grass 5/ 7/	30 (35) 50 (55) 15 (15) 5 (5)	
3A	Southern Illinois Slope Mixture 1/	Perennial Ryegrass Elymus canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	20 (20) 20 (20)	
		Panicum virgatum (Switchgrass) 5/ Schizachyrium scoparium (Little Blue Stem) 5/ Boutologa curtipondula	10 (10) 12 (12)	
		Bouteloua curtipendula (Side-Oats Grama) 5/ Dalea candida (White Prairie Clover) 4/ 5/	10 (10) 5 (5)	
		Rudbeckia hirta (Black-Eyed Susan) 5/ Oats, Spring	5 (5) 50 (55)	

Class -	– Туре	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)	
4	Native Grass 2/6/	Andropogon gerardi (Big Blue Stem) 5/	4 (4)	
		Schizachyrium scoparium (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)	
		Bouteloua curtipendula (Side-Oats Grama) 5/	5 (5)	
		Elymus canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	1 (1)	
		Panicum virgatum (Switch Grass) 5/ Sorghastrum nutans (Indian Grass) 5/	1 (1) 2 (2)	
		Annual Ryegrass	25 (25)	
		Oats, Spring	25 (25)	
		Perennial Ryegrass	15 (15)	
4A	Low Profile Native Grass 2/ 6/	Schizachyrium scoparium (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)	
		Bouteloua curtipendula (Side-Oats Grama) 5/	5 (5)	
		Elymus canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	1 (1)	
		Sporobolus heterolepis (Prairie Dropseed) 5/	0.5 (0.5)	
		Annual Ryegrass	25 (25)	
		Oats, Spring	25 (25)	
45	W II 10 I	Perennial Ryegrass	15 (15)	
4B	Wetland Grass and	Annual Ryegrass Oats, Spring	25 (25) 25 (25)	
	Sedge Mixture 2/ 6/	Wetland Grasses (species below) 5/	6 (6)	
	Species:	Vancia (Plus laint Crass)	<u>% By Weight</u> 12	
	Carex lacustris (Lake	densis (Blue Joint Grass) -Bank Sedge)	6	
	Carex slipata (Awl-Fr		6	
	Carex stricta (Tussoc	9 /	6	
	Carex vulpinoidea (Fox Sedge)		6	
	Eleocharis acicularis	3		
	Eleocharis obtusa (B Glyceria striata (Fow	3 14		
	Juncus effusus (Com	6		
	Juncus tenuis (Slend	6		
	Juncus torreyi (Torre	6		
	Leersia oryzoides (Ri	10 3		
		Scirpus acutus (Hard-Stemmed Bulrush)		
	Scirpus atrovirens (D	3		
	Bolboschoenus fluvia		3 3	
	Scrioeriopiectus tabe Spartina pectinata (C	ernaemontani (Softstem Bulrush) Ford Grass)	3	
	oparina pedinala (O	т		

Class –	Туре	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
	Forb with Annuals Mixture 2/ 5/ 6/	Annuals Mixture (Below) Forb Mixture (Below)	1 (1) 10 (10)

Annuals Mixture - Mixture not exceeding 25 % by weight of any one species, of the following:

Coreopsis lanceolata (Sand Coreopsis) Leucanthemum maximum (Shasta Daisy) Gaillardia pulchella (Blanket Flower) Ratibida columnifera (Prairie Coneflower) Rudbeckia hirta (Black-Eyed Susan)

Forb Mixture - Mixture not exceeding 5 % by weight PLS of any one species, of the following:

Amorpha canescens (Lead Plant) 4/ Anemone cylindrica (Thimble Weed) Asclepias tuberosa (Butterfly Weed) Aster azureus (Sky Blue Aster) Symphyotrichum leave (Smooth Aster) Aster novae-angliae (New England Aster) Baptisia leucantha (White Wild Indigo) 4/ Coreopsis palmata (Prairie Coreopsis) Echinacea pallida (Pale Purple Coneflower) Eryngium yuccifolium (Rattlesnake Master) Helianthus mollis (Downy Sunflower) Heliopsis helianthoides (Ox-Eye) Liatris aspera (Rough Blazing Star) Liatris pycnostachya (Prairie Blazing Star) Monarda fistulosa (Prairie Bergamot) Parthenium integrifolium (Wild Quinine) Dalea candida (White Prairie Clover) 4/ Dalea purpurea (Purple Prairie Clover) 4/ Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead)

Potentilla arguta (Prairie Cinquefoil)
Ratibida pinnata (Yellow Coneflower)
Rudbeckia subtomentosa (Fragrant Coneflower)
Silphium laciniatum (Compass Plant)
Silphium terebinthinaceum (Prairie Dock)
Oligoneuron rigidum (Rigid Goldenrod)
Tradescantia ohiensis (Spiderwort)
Veronicastrum virginicum (Culver's Root)

Aster novae-angliae (New England Aster) Echinacea pallida (Pale Purple Coneflower) Helianthus mollis (Downy Sunflower) Heliopsis helianthoides (Ox-Eye) Liatris pycnostachya (Prairie Blazing Star) Ratibida pinnata (Yellow Coneflower) Rudbeckia hirta (Black-Eyed Susan) Silphium laciniatum (Compass Plant) Silphium laciniatum (Compass Plant) Silphium terebinthinaceum (Prairie Dock) Oligoneuron rigidum (Rigid Goldenrod) 5B Wetland Forb 2/ 5/ 6/ Forb Mixture (see below) Species: Acorus calamus (Sweet Flag) Angelica atropurpurea (Angelica) Asclepias incarnata (Swamp Milkweed) Aster puniceus (Purple Stemmed Aster) Bidens cernua (Beggarticks) Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed) Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	5 (5) Weight 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Aster novae-angliae (New England Aster) Echinacea pallida (Pale Purple Coneflower) Helianthus mollis (Downy Sunflower) Heliopsis helianthoides (Ox-Eye) Liatris pycnostachya (Prairie Blazing Star) Ratibida pinnata (Yellow Coneflower) Rudbeckia hirta (Black-Eyed Susan) Silphium laciniatum (Compass Plant) Silphium terebinthinaceum (Prairie Dock) Oligoneuron rigidum (Rigid Goldenrod) 5B Wetland Forb 2/ 5/ 6/ Forb Mixture (see below) Species: Acorus calamus (Sweet Flag) Angelica atropurpurea (Angelica) Asclepias incarnata (Swamp Milkweed) Aster puniceus (Purple Stemmed Aster) Bidens cernua (Beggarticks) Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed) Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 2 (2) Weight
Echinacea pallida (Pale Purple Coneflower) Helianthus mollis (Downy Sunflower) Heliopsis helianthoides (Ox-Eye) Liatris pycnostachya (Prairie Blazing Star) Ratibida pinnata (Yellow Coneflower) Rudbeckia hirta (Black-Eyed Susan) Silphium laciniatum (Compass Plant) Silphium terebinthinaceum (Prairie Dock) Oligoneuron rigidum (Rigid Goldenrod) 5B Wetland Forb 2/5/6/ Forb Mixture (see below) Species: Acorus calamus (Sweet Flag) Angelica atropurpurea (Angelica) Asclepias incarnata (Swamp Milkweed) Aster puniceus (Purple Stemmed Aster) Bidens cernua (Beggarticks) Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed) Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	0 0 0 0 5 0 0 0 0 2 (2) Weight
Helianthus mollis (Downy Sunflower) Heliopsis helianthoides (Ox-Eye) Liatris pycnostachya (Prairie Blazing Star) Ratibida pinnata (Yellow Coneflower) Rudbeckia hirta (Black-Eyed Susan) Silphium laciniatum (Compass Plant) Silphium terebinthinaceum (Prairie Dock) Oligoneuron rigidum (Rigid Goldenrod) 5B Wetland Forb 2/5/6/ Forb Mixture (see below) Species: Acorus calamus (Sweet Flag) Angelica atropurpurea (Angelica) Asclepias incarnata (Swamp Milkweed) Aster puniceus (Purple Stemmed Aster) Bidens cernua (Beggarticks) Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed) Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	0 0 0 5 0 0 0 2 (2) Weight
Heliopsis helianthoides (Ox-Eye) Liatris pycnostachya (Prairie Blazing Star) Ratibida pinnata (Yellow Coneflower) Rudbeckia hirta (Black-Eyed Susan) Silphium laciniatum (Compass Plant) Silphium terebinthinaceum (Prairie Dock) Oligoneuron rigidum (Rigid Goldenrod) 5B Wetland Forb 2/5/6/ Forb Mixture (see below) Species:	0 0 5 0 0 0 2 2 (2) Weight
Liatris pycnostachya (Prairie Blazing Star) Ratibida pinnata (Yellow Coneflower) Rudbeckia hirta (Black-Eyed Susan) Silphium laciniatum (Compass Plant) Silphium terebinthinaceum (Prairie Dock) Oligoneuron rigidum (Rigid Goldenrod) 5B Wetland Forb 2/5/6/ Forb Mixture (see below) Species: Acorus calamus (Sweet Flag) Angelica atropurpurea (Angelica) Asclepias incarnata (Swamp Milkweed) Aster puniceus (Purple Stemmed Aster) Bidens cernua (Beggarticks) Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed) Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	0 5 0 0 0 0 2 (2) Weight
Ratibida pinnata (Yellow Coneflower) Rudbeckia hirta (Black-Eyed Susan) Silphium laciniatum (Compass Plant) Silphium terebinthinaceum (Prairie Dock) Oligoneuron rigidum (Rigid Goldenrod) 5B Wetland Forb 2/ 5/ 6/ Forb Mixture (see below) Species: Acorus calamus (Sweet Flag) Angelica atropurpurea (Angelica) Asclepias incarnata (Swamp Milkweed) Aster puniceus (Purple Stemmed Aster) Bidens cernua (Beggarticks) Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed) Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	5 0 0 0 0 0 2 (2) Weight 3
Silphium laciniatum (Compass Plant) Silphium terebinthinaceum (Prairie Dock) Oligoneuron rigidum (Rigid Goldenrod) 5B Wetland Forb 2/5/6/ Forb Mixture (see below) Species:	0 0 0 2 (2) Weight 3
Silphium terebinthinaceum (Prairie Dock) Oligoneuron rigidum (Rigid Goldenrod) 5B Wetland Forb 2/ 5/ 6/ Forb Mixture (see below) Species: Acorus calamus (Sweet Flag) Angelica atropurpurea (Angelica) Asclepias incarnata (Swamp Milkweed) Aster puniceus (Purple Stemmed Aster) Bidens cernua (Beggarticks) Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed) Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	2 (2) Weight
Oligoneuron rigidum (Rigid Goldenrod) Wetland Forb 2/5/6/ Forb Mixture (see below) Species:	0 2 (2) Weight 3
Species: Acorus calamus (Sweet Flag) Angelica atropurpurea (Angelica) Asclepias incarnata (Swamp Milkweed) Aster puniceus (Purple Stemmed Aster) Bidens cernua (Beggarticks) Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed) Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	2 (2) Weight 3
Acorus calamus (Sweet Flag) Angelica atropurpurea (Angelica) Asclepias incarnata (Swamp Milkweed) Aster puniceus (Purple Stemmed Aster) Bidens cernua (Beggarticks) Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed) Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	<u>Weight</u> 3
Acorus calamus (Sweet Flag) Angelica atropurpurea (Angelica) Asclepias incarnata (Swamp Milkweed) Aster puniceus (Purple Stemmed Aster) Bidens cernua (Beggarticks) Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed) Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	3
Asclepias incarnata (Swamp Milkweed) Aster puniceus (Purple Stemmed Aster) Bidens cernua (Beggarticks) Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed) Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	
Aster puniceus (Purple Stemmed Aster) Bidens cernua (Beggarticks) Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed) Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	5
Bidens cernua (Beggarticks) Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed) Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	2
Eutrochium maculatum (Spotted Joe Pye Weed) Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	0 7
Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset) Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	7
Helenium autumnale (Autumn Sneeze Weed) Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris) Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	7
Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower) Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	2
Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia) Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife) Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	2 2
Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	5
Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead) Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	5
Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed) Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	5
Persicaria lapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed) Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	0
Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)	ŏ
	5
	5
	2
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	5
6 Conservation Schizachyrium scoparium Mixture 2/ 6/ (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)
Elymus canadensis	2 (2)
(Canada Wild Rye) 5/	
Buffalo Grass 5/ 7/	5 (5)
Vernal Alfalfa 4/	
Oats, Spring Sobizophyrium acaparium	15 (15)
6A Salt Tolerant Schizachyrium scoparium Conservation (Little Blue Stem) 5/	48 (55)
Mixture 2/ 6/ Elymus canadensis	
(Canada Wild Rye) 5/	48 (55)
Buffalo Grass 5/7/	48 (55) 5 (5) 2 (2)
Vernal Alfalfa 4/ Oats, Spring	48 (55) 5 (5) 2 (2) 5 (5)
Puccinellia distans (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	48 (55) 5 (5) 2 (2) 5 (5) 15 (15)
7 Temporary Turf Perennial Ryegrass	48 (55) 5 (5) 2 (2) 5 (5) 15 (15) 48 (55)
Cover Mixture Oats, Spring	48 (55) 5 (5) 2 (2) 5 (5) 15 (15)

Notes:

- 1/ Seeding shall be performed when the ambient temperature has been between 45 °F (7 °C) and 80 °F (27 °C) for a minimum of seven (7) consecutive days and is forecasted to be the same for the next five (5) days according to the National Weather Service.
- 2/ Seeding shall be performed in late fall through spring beginning when the ambient temperature has been below 45 °F (7 °C) for a minimum of seven (7) consecutive days and ending when the ambient temperature exceeds 80 °F (27 °C) according to the National Weather Service.
- 3/ Specific variety as shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.
- 4/ Inoculation required.
- 5/ Pure Live Seed (PLS) shall be used.
- 6/ Fertilizer shall not be used.
- 7/ Seed shall be primed with KNO₃ to break dormancy and dyed to indicate such.

Seeding will be inspected after a period of establishment. The period of establishment shall be six (6) months minimum, but not to exceed nine (9) months. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

SHORT TERM AND TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2024

Revise Article 1095.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1095.06 Pavement Marking Tapes. Type IV tape shall consist of white or yellow tape with wet reflective media incorporated to provide immediate and continuing retroreflection in wet and dry conditions. The wet retroreflective media shall be bonded to a durable polyurethane surface. The patterned surface shall have approximately 40 ± 10 percent of the surface area raised and presenting a near vertical face to traffic from any direction. The channels between the raised areas shall be substantially free of exposed reflective elements or particles.

Blackout marking tape shall consist of a matte black, non-reflective, patterned surface that is precoated with a pressure sensitive adhesive. The surface of the blackout pavement marking tape shall provide a minimum skid resistance value of 45 BPN when tested according to ASTM E 303.

(a) Color. The material shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45 degrees circumferential/zero degree geometry, illuminant D65, and two degree observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

Color	Daylight Reflectance %Y	
White	65 min.	
Yellow *	36 - 59	

*Shall match Aerospace Material Specification Standard 595 33538 (Orange Yellow) and the chromaticity limits as follows.

Х	0.490	0.475	0.485	0.530
У	0.470	0.438	0.425	0.456

(b) Retroreflectivity. The white and yellow markings shall be retroreflective. Reflective values measured in accordance with the photometric testing procedure of ASTM D 4061 shall not be less than those listed in the table below. The coefficient of retroreflected luminance, R_L, shall be expressed as average millicandelas/footcandle/sq ft (millicandelas/lux/sq m), measured on a 3.0 x 0.5 ft (900 mm x 150 mm) panel at 86 degree entrance angle.

Coefficient of Retroreflected Luminance, R _L , Dry			
Observation Angle	White	Yellow	
0.2°	1300	1200	
0.5°	1100	1000	

Wet retroreflectance shall be measured for Type IV under wet conditions according to ASTM E 2177 and meet the following.

Wet Retroreflectance, Initial R _⊾		
Color	R _L 1.05/88.76	
White	300	
Yellow	200	

- (c) Skid Resistance. The surface of Type IV markings shall provide an average minimum skid resistance of 50 BPN when tested according to ASTM E 303.
- (d) Application. The pavement marking tape shall have a precoated pressure sensitive adhesive and shall require no activation procedures. Test pieces of the tape shall be applied according to the manufacturer's instructions and tested according to ASTM D 1000, Method A, except that a stiff, short bristle roller brush and heavy hand pressure will be substituted for the weighted rubber roller in applying the test pieces to the metal test panel. Material tested as directed above shall show a minimum adhesion value of 750 g/in. (30 g/mm) width at the temperatures specified in ASTM D 1000. The adhesive shall be resistant to oils, acids, solvents, and water, and shall not leave objectionable stains or residue after removal. The material shall be flexible and conformable to the texture of the pavement.
- (e) Durability. The pavement marking tape shall be capable of performing for the duration of a normal construction season and shall then be capable of being removed intact or in large sections at pavement temperatures above 40 °F (4 °C) either manually or with a roll-up device without the use of sandblasting, solvents, or grinding. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer certification, from the manufacturer of the tape, that the material to be furnished meets the requirements for being removed after the following minimum traffic exposure based on transverse test decks with rolling traffic.
 - (1) Time in place 400 days
 - (2) ADT per lane 9,000 (28 percent trucks)
 - (3) Axle hits 10,000,000 minimum

Samples of the material, applied to standard specimen plates will be measured for thickness, and tested for durability in accordance with Federal Test Method Standard No. 141A, Method 6192, using a CS-17 wheel and 1000-gram load, and shall meet the following criteria for minimum initial thickness and for durability, showing no significant change in color after being tested for the number of cycles indicated.

Test	White	Yellow	Blackout
Initial Thickness, mils (mm)	20 (0.51)	20 (0.51)	65 (1.65) ^{1/} 10 (0.25) ^{2/}
Durability (cycles)	1,500	1,500	1,500

- 1/ Measured at the thickest point of the patterned surface.
- 2/ Measured at the thinnest point of the patterned surface.

The pavement marking tape, when applied according to the manufacturer's recommended procedures, shall be weather resistant and shall show no appreciable fading, lifting, or shrinkage during the useful life of the marking. The tape, as applied, shall be of good appearance, free of cracks, and edges shall be true, straight, and unbroken."

SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (BDE)

Effective: January 2, 2023

Add the following to Article 106.01 of the Standard Specifications:

"The final manufacturing process for construction materials and the immediately preceding manufacturing stage for construction materials shall occur within the United States. Construction materials shall include an article, material, or supply that is or consists primarily of the following.

- (a) Non-ferrous metals;
- (b) Plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables);
- (c) Glass (including optic glass);
- (d) Lumber;
- (e) Drywall.

Items consisting of two or more of the listed construction materials that have been combined through a manufacturing process, and items including at least one of the listed materials combined with a material that is not listed through a manufacturing process shall be exempt."

SUBCONTRACTOR AND DBE PAYMENT REPORTING (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2018

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

"109.14 Subcontractor and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Payment Reporting. The Contractor shall report all payments made to the following parties:

- (a) first tier subcontractors;
- (b) lower tier subcontractors affecting disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) goal credit;
- (c) material suppliers or trucking firms that are part of the Contractor's submitted DBE utilization plan.

The report shall be made through the Department's on-line subcontractor payment reporting system within 21 days of making the payment."

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2017

Revised: April 1, 2019

Replace the second paragraph of Article 109.12 of the Standard Specifications with the

following:

"This mobilization payment shall be made at least seven days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be at the following percentage of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

Value of Subcontract Reported on Form BC 260A	Mobilization Percentage
Less than \$10,000	25%
\$10,000 to less than \$20,000	20%
\$20,000 to less than \$40,000	18%
\$40,000 to less than \$60,000	16%
\$60,000 to less than \$80,000	14%
\$80,000 to less than \$100,000	12%
\$100,000 to less than \$250,000	10%
\$250,000 to less than \$500,000	9%
\$500,000 to \$750,000	8%
Over \$750,000	7%"

SUBMISSION OF PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2021 Revised: November 2, 2023

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

The payroll records shall include the worker's name, social security number, last known address, telephone number, email address, classification(s) of work actually performed, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof), daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total, deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit certified payroll records to the Department each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers, last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses shall not be included on weekly submittals. Instead, the payrolls need only include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The submittals shall be made using LCPtracker Pro software. The software is web-based and can be accessed at https://lcptracker.com/. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate option ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") selected."

<u>STATE CONTRACTS</u>. Revise Item 3 of Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall, no later than the 15th day of each calendar month, file a certified payroll for the immediately preceding month to the Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL) through the Illinois Prevailing Wage Portal in compliance with the State Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130). The portal can be found on the IDOL website at https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/Prevailing-Wage-Portal.aspx. Payrolls shall be submitted in the format prescribed by the IDOL.

In addition to filing certified payroll(s) with the IDOL, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall certify and submit payroll records to the Department each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers shall not be included on weekly submittals. Instead, the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted. The submittals shall be made using LCPtracker Pro software. The software is web-based and can be accessed at https://lcptracker.com/.

When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate option ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") selected."

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS (BDE)

Effective: October 15, 1975 Revised: September 2, 2021

This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be <u>2</u>. In the event the Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, it shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also ensure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the Contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee it employs on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps it has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he or she has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he or she has been employed as a journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor Employment Training Administration shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the Contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A Contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The Contractor shall provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting its performance under this Training Special Provision.

For contracts with an awarded contract value of \$500,000 or more, the Contractor is required to comply with the Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative (30 ILCS 559/20-20 to 20-25) and all applicable administrative rules to the extent permitted by Section 20-20(g). For federally funded projects, the number of trainees to be trained under this contract, as stated in the Training Special Provisions, will be the established goal for the Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative 30 ILCS 559/20-20(g). The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to meet this goal. For federally funded projects, the Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative will be implemented using the FHWA approved OJT procedures. The Contractor must comply with the recordkeeping and reporting obligations of the Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative for the life of the project, including the certification as to whether the trainee/apprentice labor hour goals were met.

Method of Measurement. The unit of measurement is in hours.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price, and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WARNING LIGHTS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2021 Revised: November 1, 2022

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 701.08 of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall equip all vehicles and equipment with high-intensity oscillating, rotating, or flashing, amber or amber-and-white, warning lights which are visible from all directions. In accordance with 625 ILCS 5/12-215, the lights may only be in operation while the vehicle or equipment is engaged in construction operations."

WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012 Revised: November 1, 2021

The Contractor shall submit a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used for DBE goal credit.

The report shall be submitted to the Engineer on Department form "SBE 723" within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Sunday through Saturday for each week reportable trucking activities occur.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: March 2, 2020

Add the following to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(q) Temporary Sign Supports1106.02"

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"For temporary sign supports, the Contractor shall provide a FHWA eligibility letter for each device used on the contract. The letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device. The signs shall be supported within 20 degrees of vertical. Weights used to stabilize signs shall be attached to the sign support per the manufacturer's specifications."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 701.15 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"701.15 Traffic Control Devices. For devices that must meet crashworthiness standards, the Contractor shall provide a manufacturer's self-certification or a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 1 device and a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The self-certification or letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device."

Revise the first six paragraphs of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1106.02 Devices. Work zone traffic control devices and combinations of devices shall meet crashworthiness standards for their respective categories. The categories are as follows.

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, plastic drums, and delineators, with no attachments (e.g. lights). Category 1 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 1 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2024.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include vertical panels with lights, barricades, temporary sign supports, and Category 1 devices with attachments (e.g. drums with lights). Category 2 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 2 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2024.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions (impact

attenuators), truck mounted attenuators, and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 3 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2029. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested for Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals, and area lighting supports. It is preferable for Category 4 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 to be MASH-16 compliant; however, there are currently no crash tested devices in this category, so it remains exempt from the NCHRP 350 or MASH compliance requirement.

For each type of device, when no more than one MASH-16 compliant is available, an NCHRP 350 or MASH-2009 compliant device may be used, even if manufactured after December 31, 2019."

Revise Articles 1106.02(g), 1106.02(k), and 1106.02(l) to read:

- "(g) Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators. The attenuator shall be approved for use at Test Level 3. Test Level 2 may be used for normal posted speeds less than or equal to 45 mph.
- (k) Temporary Water Filled Barrier. The water filled barrier shall be a lightweight plastic shell designed to accept water ballast and be on the Department's qualified product list.
 - Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings.
- (I) Movable Traffic Barrier. The movable traffic barrier shall be on the Department's qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings. The barrier shall be capable of being moved on and off the roadway on a daily basis."

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 155 working days.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid designbuild contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The designbuilder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).
- II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women

- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

- 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
 - (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
 - (2) Assessing sanctions;
 - (3) Liquidated damages, and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.
- c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.
- 11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

- (1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
 - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA- 1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

- a. Wage rates and fringe benefits. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.
- b. Frequently recurring classifications. (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in 29 CFR part 1, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:
 - (i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

- (ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
- (iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.
- c. Conformance. (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.
- (3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.
- (4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to <code>DBAconformance@dol.gov</code>, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.
- (5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

- under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- d. Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- e. Unfunded plans. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- f. Interest. In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

- a. Withholding requirements. The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.
- b. Priority to withheld funds. The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

- 2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:
- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
 - (2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
 - (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
 - (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, <u>31</u> U.S.C. 3901–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

- a. Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention. All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.
- (2) Information required. Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.
- (3) Additional records relating to fringe benefits. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.
- (4) Additional records relating to apprenticeship. Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- b. Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission. The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

- agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.
- (2) Information required. The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/ legacy/files/wh347/.pdf or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.
- (3) Statement of Compliance. Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:
 - (i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;
 - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3; and
 - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (4) Use of Optional Form WH–347. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

- (5) Signature. The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.
- (6) Falsification. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 3729.
- (7) Length of certified payroll retention. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.
- c. Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents. The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.
- d. Required disclosures and access (1) Required record disclosures and access to workers. The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.
- (2) Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.
- (3) Required information disclosures. Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

- a. Apprentices (1) Rate of pay. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- (2) Fringe benefits. Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.
- (3) Apprenticeship ratio. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (4) Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.
- b. Equal employment opportunity. The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

- **5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **6. Subcontracts**. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.
- **7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- **8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.
- 9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
- **10.** Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of $\underline{40}$ $\underline{\text{U.s.c. }3144(b)}$ or \S 5.12(a).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, <u>18</u> <u>U.S.C. 1001</u>.
- **11. Anti-retaliation**. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:
- a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;
- b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or $\underline{29\ CFR\ part\ 1}$ or $\underline{3}$;
- c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3; or
- d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

- 1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

- a. Withholding process. The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.
- b. *Priority to withheld funds*. The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:
- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
 - (2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate:
 - (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
 - (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, <u>31</u> U.S.C. 3901–3907.
- **4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

- **5. Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:
- a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;
- b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;
- c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or
- d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
- a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)
- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees:
 - (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
 - (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.
- 2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).
- 5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal- aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
 "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal,"
 and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined
 in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200.
 "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered
 transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal
 funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract).
 "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered
 transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as
 subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant
 who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or
 subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general
 contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who
 has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier
 Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as
 subcontractors and suppliers).
- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.
- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800:
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800: and
- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).
- (5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and
- (6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 - 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:
- (1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;
- (2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and
- (3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)
- b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

- 1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.
- 2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS

ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

- 1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:
- a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.
- b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.
- c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.
- 2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.
- 3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.
- 4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.
- 5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region
- The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.